

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/DRT/dgr
5750
10 Oct 1967
0664-67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (O-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Sep 1967 to 302400H Sep 1967
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
 (b) FMFPacO 5750.8
 (c) DivO 5750.2B
Encl: ✓(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Command Chronology, Sep 1967
1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b), and (c),
enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

B. C. STINEMETZ

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1053-67	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

RECEIVED
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1053-67
67 410-
Copy 1 of 5 copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Oct 1967

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H SEP 67 TO 302400H SEP 67

INDEX

PART I -ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II -NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III -SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV -SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

-1-

enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Oct 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Lt. Col. B. C. STINEMETZ 1-30Sep67SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company

2dLt. R. D. HARRISON 1-30Sep67

Company "A"

Capt. E. J. CONNELLY 1-6Sep67

Company "B"

1stLt. J. H. SCHMITT 6-30Sep67

Company "C"

2dLt. F. R. BADGER 1-10Sep67

Company "D"

Capt. W. R. WARREN 10-30Sep67

1stLt. R. C. KICKLIGHTER 1-20Sep67

Capt. A. J. SULLIVAN 20-30Sep67

Capt. J. P. CAHILL 1-30Sep67

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

Capt. A. K. DIXON II 1-19Sep67

Capt. D. J. KEATING 19-30Sep67

2. LOCATION

1-30Sep 1967; Company "B", Company "C", Battalion Command Group (Forward), Headquarters and Service Company, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: DA NANG, RVN. 1-30Sep 1967; Company "A", Company "D", Battalion Command Group (Rear), and elements of Headquarters and Service Company: CHU LAI, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj. D. R. TIMMONS 1-30Sep67

Adjutant/S-1

2dLt. H. E. BURTON 1-30Sep67

S-2

1stLt. P. R. YOUNG 1-30Sep67

S-3

Maj. C. M. WELZANT 1-30Sep67

S-3A

Capt. E. H. WALKER IV 1-30Sep67

S-4

1stLt. K. M. KING 1-30Sep67

Supply Officer

1stLt. J. D. LITTLEJOHN 1-20Sep67

Communications Officer (Acting)

2dLt. W. R. RAMSEY 20-30Sep67

Motor Transport Officer

2dLt. H. C. VOOT 1-30Sep67

1stLt. D. D. DIXON 1-30Sep67

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMC
OFF 35 ENL 624USN
OFF 1 ENL 32

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

5750

10 Oct 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery & SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of September 1967. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Sep67 During the entire month of Sep 1967, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.

04Sep67 Elements of the Battalion began Reconnaissance operations in support of Operation Swift.

05Sep67 Operation Yazoo terminated.

07Sep67 Representative Benjamin BLACKBURN (R-Ga) and party visited this Command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion CO and the Battalion S-2 on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.

15Sep67 Operation Swift terminated.

15Sep67 ADM. U. S. G. SHARP, CINCPAC, and party visited this Command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion CO on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.

21Sep67 MGEN. S. W. KOSTER, CG Task Force OREGON (Designee), and party visited this command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion CO on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.

22Sep67 Elements of the Battalion began Reconnaissance operations in support of Operation Shelbyville.

30Sep67 LTGEN. J. M. MASTERS, Jr. CMCS, GEN H. HURST, Director, MOLFDC, and party visited this Command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion CO on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.

11-10000000
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

10 Oct 1967

~~DECLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages

1. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company

a. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	Capt. B. L. RUPP 1-30Sep67
S-2	2dlt. R. R. BENOIT 1-30Sep67
S-3	GySgt. W. N. WEBB 1-30Sep67
Supply Officer	1stlt. C. J. LONG 1-10Sep67
Communications Officer	2dlt. W. L. CRAVEN 10-30Sep67
	2dlt. H. C. VOGT 1-30Sep67

b. Average Monthly Strength

	USMC	USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
10	155	0	6

B. Statistical Data Chart (DA NANG)

Patrols	54
Sightings	152
VC Sighted	1749
Fire Missions	146
Air Strikes	11
NGF Missions	0
VC KIA (Conf)	93
VC KIA (Prob)	251
Weapons Captured	1
VCC	0

USMC Casualties (DA NANG)	6
DOW	0
KIA	2
WIA	3
MIA	1

Operations:	Yazoo
	Swift
	Shelbyville

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
Enclosure (1)

5750
10 Oct 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- A. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages (G.6)
- B. Statistical Data Chart (DA NANG) (G.6)
- C. Command Chronology (CHU LAI)
- D. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports (DA NANG)
- E. SITREPS: 01Sep67-30Sep67 (DA NANG/CHU LAI)

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

D:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 477-67 dtd 27 Aug 67
- #2: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Sep 67
- #3: Bn OpOrder 478-67 dtd 27 Aug 67
- #4: F-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 67
- #5: Bn OpOrder 479-67 dtd 27 Aug 67
- #6: Patrol Report dtd 5 Sep 67, C-3-2
- #7: Bn OpOrder 480-67 dtd 29 Aug 67
- #8: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Sep 67
- #9: Bn OpOrder 481-67 dtd 29 Aug 67
- #10: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Sep 67
- #11: Bn OpOrder 482-67 dtd 29 Aug 67
- #12: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Sep 67
- #13: Bn OpOrder 483-67 dtd 29 Aug 67
- #14: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 67
- #15: Bn OpOrder 484-67 dtd 30 Aug 67
- #16: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Sep 67
- #17: Bn OpOrder 485-67 dtd 30 Aug 68
- #18: Bn OpOrder 486-67 dtd 30 Aug 67
- #19: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Sep 67
- #20: Bn OpOrder 487-67 dtd 30 Aug 67
- #21: F-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Sep 67
- #22: Bn OpOrder 488-67 dtd 31 Aug 67
- #23: G-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Sep 67
- #24: Bn OpOrder 489-67 dtd 1 Sep 67
- #25: Bn OpOrder 490-67 dtd 1 Sep 67
- #26: F-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Sep 67
- #27: Bn OpOrder 491-67 dtd 1 Sep 67
- #28: Bn OpOrder 492-67 dtd 1 Sep 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 7 Sep 67
- #29: F-5-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 Sep 67
- #30: Bn OpOrder 493-67 dtd 2 Sep 67
- #31: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Sep 67
- #32: Bn OpOrder 494-67 dtd 4 Sep 67
- #33: F-5-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 67
- #34: Bn OpOrder 495-67 dtd 6 Sep 67
- #35: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Sep 67
- #36: Bn OpOrder 496-67 dtd 7 Sep 67
- #37: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Sep 67
- #38: Bn OpOrder 497-67 dtd 6 Sep 67
- #39: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Sep 67
- #40: Bn OpOrder 498-67 dtd 8 Sep 67
- #41: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Sep 67
- #42: Bn OpOrder 499-67 dtd 8 Sep 67
- #43: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Sep 67
- #44: Bn OpOrder 500-67 dtd 9 Sep 67
- #45: F-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Sep 67
- #46: Bn OpOrder 501-67 dtd 9 Sep 67
- #47: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Sep 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#48: Bn OpOrder 502-67 dtd 9 Sep 67
#49: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Sep 67
#50: Bn OpOrder 503-67 dtd 10 Sep 67
#51: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 67
#52: Bn OpOrder 504-67 dtd 10 Sep 67
#53: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Sep 67
#54: Bn OpOrder 505-67 dtd 11 Sep 67
#55: F-5-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Sep 67
#56: Bn OpOrder 506-67 dtd 12 Sep 67
#57: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Sep 67
#58: Bn OpOrder 507-67 dtd 12 Sep 67
#59: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 67
#60: Bn OpOrder 508-67 dtd 12 Sep 67
#61: F-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Sep 67
#62: F-6-1 Patrol Report (to Verbal Order, No #), dtd 19 Sep 67
#63: Bn OpOrder 509-67 dtd 13 Sep 67
#64: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 67
#65: Bn OpOrder 510-67 dtd 13 Sep 67
#66: F-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 67
#67: Bn OpOrder 511-67 dtd 14 Sep 67
#68: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Sep 67
#69: Bn OpOrder 512-67 dtd 14 Sep 67
#70: F-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 67
#71: Bn OpOrder 513-67 dtd 15 Sep 67
#72: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 67
#73: Bn OpOrder 514-67 dtd 15 Sep 67
#74: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 67
#75: Bn OpOrder 515-67 dtd 16 Sep 67
#76: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Sep 67
#77: Bn OpOrder 516-67 dtd 16 Sep 67
#78: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 21 Sep 67
#79: Bn OpOrder 517-67 dtd 17 Sep 67
#80: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 67
#81: Bn OpOrder 518-67 dtd 17 Sep 67
#82: F-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 67
#83: Bn OpOrder 519-67 dtd 17 Sep 67
#84: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 67
#85: Bn OpOrder 520-67 dtd 19 Sep 67
#86: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Sep 67
#87: Bn OpOrder 521-67 dtd 19 Sep 67
#88: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 67
#89: Bn OpOrder 522-67 dtd 19 Sep 67
#90: F-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 67
#91: Bn OpOrder 523-67 dtd 20 Sep 67
#92: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Sep 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 524-67 dtd 21 Sep 67
#94: F-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 67
#95: Bn OpOrder 526-67 dtd 22 Sep 67
#96: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Sep 67
#97: Bn OpOrder 527-67 dtd 22 Sep 67
#98: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 67
#99: Bn OpOrder ~~XXXXXX~~ 528-67 dtd 22 Sep 67
#100: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 67
#101: Bn OpOrder 529-67 dtd 23 Sep 67
#102: F-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 67
#103: Bn OpOrder 530-67 dtd 24 Sep 67
#104: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Sep 67
#105: Bn OpOrder 531-67 dtd 24 Sep 67
#106: Bn OpOrder 532-67 dtd 24 Sep 67
#107: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Sep 67
#108: Bn OpOrder 533-67 dtd 24 Sep 67
#109: F-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Sep 67
#110: F-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Sep 67

BDR-40/11 Jun 70

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #477-67

S-3

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 272035H Aug 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

055 6 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 8540.1
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Neg #477-67

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

882 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-1 (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT DRAKE

COPY 10 2 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation LACEY.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290700H; insert via. 2C069675. Extract at 011630H; via. 2C079669. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal. Copy 2 of 14 Copies

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 24.0; Alternate 35.0. Artillery: (a) WHITE SCAP BRAVO 2 39.80

Artillery: (a) WHITE SCAP BRAVO 1 52.4Artillery: (c) AVERAGE "C" 25.9 After 29 Aug 67

Radio Relay: (a) BEACON NIGHT ROMEO

Radio Relay: (b) BEACON NIGHT ROMEO

Distribution: Q-2 (1) Q-3 (1) Q-4 (1) Q-5 (1) Q-6 (1) Q-7 (1) Q-8 (1) Q-9 (1) Q-10 (1) Q-11 (1) Q-12 (1) Q-13 (1) Q-14 (1) Q-15 (1) Q-16 (1) Q-17 (1) Q-18 (1) Q-19 (1) Q-20 (1) Q-21 (1) Q-22 (1) Q-23 (1) Q-24 (1) Q-25 (1) Q-26 (1) Q-27 (1) Q-28 (1) Q-29 (1) Q-30 (1) Q-31 (1) Q-32 (1) Q-33 (1) Q-34 (1) Q-35 (1) Q-36 (1) Q-37 (1) Q-38 (1) Q-39 (1) Q-40 (1) Q-41 (1) Q-42 (1) Q-43 (1) Q-44 (1) Q-45 (1) Q-46 (1) Q-47 (1) Q-48 (1) Q-49 (1) Q-50 (1) Q-51 (1) Q-52 (1) Q-53 (1) Q-54 (1) Q-55 (1) Q-56 (1) Q-57 (1) Q-58 (1) Q-59 (1) Q-60 (1) Q-61 (1) Q-62 (1) Q-63 (1) Q-64 (1) Q-65 (1) Q-66 (1) Q-67 (1) Q-68 (1) Q-69 (1) Q-70 (1) Q-71 (1) Q-72 (1) Q-73 (1) Q-74 (1) Q-75 (1) Q-76 (1) Q-77 (1) Q-78 (1) Q-79 (1) Q-80 (1) Q-81 (1) Q-82 (1) Q-83 (1) Q-84 (1) Q-85 (1) Q-86 (1) Q-87 (1) Q-88 (1) Q-89 (1) Q-90 (1) Q-91 (1) Q-92 (1) Q-93 (1) Q-94 (1) Q-95 (1) Q-96 (1) Q-97 (1) Q-98 (1) Q-99 (1) Q-100 (1) Q-101 (1) Q-102 (1) Q-103 (1) Q-104 (1) Q-105 (1) Q-106 (1) Q-107 (1) Q-108 (1) Q-109 (1) Q-110 (1) Q-111 (1) Q-112 (1) Q-113 (1) Q-114 (1) Q-115 (1) Q-116 (1) Q-117 (1) Q-118 (1) Q-119 (1) Q-120 (1) Q-121 (1) Q-122 (1) Q-123 (1) Q-124 (1) Q-125 (1) Q-126 (1) Q-127 (1) Q-128 (1) Q-129 (1) Q-130 (1) Q-131 (1) Q-132 (1) Q-133 (1) Q-134 (1) Q-135 (1) Q-136 (1) Q-137 (1) Q-138 (1) Q-139 (1) Q-140 (1) Q-141 (1) Q-142 (1) Q-143 (1) Q-144 (1) Q-145 (1) Q-146 (1) Q-147 (1) Q-148 (1) Q-149 (1) Q-150 (1) Q-151 (1) Q-152 (1) Q-153 (1) Q-154 (1) Q-155 (1) Q-156 (1) Q-157 (1) Q-158 (1) Q-159 (1) Q-160 (1) Q-161 (1) Q-162 (1) Q-163 (1) Q-164 (1) Q-165 (1) Q-166 (1) Q-167 (1) Q-168 (1) Q-169 (1) Q-170 (1) Q-171 (1) Q-172 (1) Q-173 (1) Q-174 (1) Q-175 (1) Q-176 (1) Q-177 (1) Q-178 (1) Q-179 (1) Q-180 (1) Q-181 (1) Q-182 (1) Q-183 (1) Q-184 (1) Q-185 (1) Q-186 (1) Q-187 (1) Q-188 (1) Q-189 (1) Q-190 (1) Q-191 (1) Q-192 (1) Q-193 (1) Q-194 (1) Q-195 (1) Q-196 (1) Q-197 (1) Q-198 (1) Q-199 (1) Q-200 (1) Q-201 (1) Q-202 (1) Q-203 (1) Q-204 (1) Q-205 (1) Q-206 (1) Q-207 (1) Q-208 (1) Q-209 (1) Q-210 (1) Q-211 (1) Q-212 (1) Q-213 (1) Q-214 (1) Q-215 (1) Q-216 (1) Q-217 (1) Q-218 (1) Q-219 (1) Q-220 (1) Q-221 (1) Q-222 (1) Q-223 (1) Q-224 (1) Q-225 (1) Q-226 (1) Q-227 (1) Q-228 (1) Q-229 (1) Q-230 (1) Q-231 (1) Q-232 (1) Q-233 (1) Q-234 (1) Q-235 (1) Q-236 (1) Q-237 (1) Q-238 (1) Q-239 (1) Q-240 (1) Q-241 (1) Q-242 (1) Q-243 (1) Q-244 (1) Q-245 (1) Q-246 (1) Q-247 (1) Q-248 (1) Q-249 (1) Q-250 (1) Q-251 (1) Q-252 (1) Q-253 (1) Q-254 (1) Q-255 (1) Q-256 (1) Q-257 (1) Q-258 (1) Q-259 (1) Q-260 (1) Q-261 (1) Q-262 (1) Q-263 (1) Q-264 (1) Q-265 (1) Q-266 (1) Q-267 (1) Q-268 (1) Q-269 (1) Q-270 (1) Q-271 (1) Q-272 (1) Q-273 (1) Q-274 (1) Q-275 (1) Q-276 (1) Q-277 (1) Q-278 (1) Q-279 (1) Q-280 (1) Q-281 (1) Q-282 (1) Q-283 (1) Q-284 (1) Q-285 (1) Q-286 (1) Q-287 (1) Q-288 (1) Q-289 (1) Q-290 (1) Q-291 (1) Q-292 (1) Q-293 (1) Q-294 (1) Q-295 (1) Q-296 (1) Q-297 (1) Q-298 (1) Q-299 (1) Q-300 (1) Q-301 (1) Q-302 (1) Q-303 (1) Q-304 (1) Q-305 (1) Q-306 (1) Q-307 (1) Q-308 (1) Q-309 (1) Q-310 (1) Q-311 (1) Q-312 (1) Q-313 (1) Q-314 (1) Q-315 (1) Q-316 (1) Q-317 (1) Q-318 (1) Q-319 (1) Q-320 (1) Q-321 (1) Q-322 (1) Q-323 (1) Q-324 (1) Q-325 (1) Q-326 (1) Q-327 (1) Q-328 (1) Q-329 (1) Q-330 (1) Q-331 (1) Q-332 (1) Q-333 (1) Q-334 (1) Q-335 (1) Q-336 (1) Q-337 (1) Q-338 (1) Q-339 (1) Q-340 (1) Q-341 (1) Q-342 (1) Q-343 (1) Q-344 (1) Q-345 (1) Q-346 (1) Q-347 (1) Q-348 (1) Q-349 (1) Q-350 (1) Q-351 (1) Q-352 (1) Q-353 (1) Q-354 (1) Q-355 (1) Q-356 (1) Q-357 (1) Q-358 (1) Q-359 (1) Q-360 (1) Q-361 (1) Q-362 (1) Q-363 (1) Q-364 (1) Q-365 (1) Q-366 (1) Q-367 (1) Q-368 (1) Q-369 (1) Q-370 (1) Q-371 (1) Q-372 (1) Q-373 (1) Q-374 (1) Q-375 (1) Q-376 (1) Q-377 (1) Q-378 (1) Q-379 (1) Q-380 (1) Q-381 (1) Q-382 (1) Q-383 (1) Q-384 (1) Q-385 (1) Q-386 (1) Q-387 (1) Q-388 (1) Q-389 (1) Q-390 (1) Q-391 (1) Q-392 (1) Q-393 (1) Q-394 (1) Q-395 (1) Q-396 (1) Q-397 (1) Q-398 (1) Q-399 (1) Q-400 (1) Q-401 (1) Q-402 (1) Q-403 (1) Q-404 (1) Q-405 (1) Q-406 (1) Q-407 (1) Q-408 (1) Q-409 (1) Q-410 (1) Q-411 (1) Q-412 (1) Q-413 (1) Q-414 (1) Q-415 (1) Q-416 (1) Q-417 (1) Q-418 (1) Q-419 (1) Q-420 (1) Q-421 (1) Q-422 (1) Q-423 (1) Q-424 (1) Q-425 (1) Q-426 (1) Q-427 (1) Q-428 (1) Q-429 (1) Q-430 (1) Q-431 (1) Q-432 (1) Q-433 (1) Q-434 (1) Q-435 (1) Q-436 (1) Q-437 (1) Q-438 (1) Q-439 (1) Q-440 (1) Q-441 (1) Q-442 (1) Q-443 (1) Q-444 (1) Q-445 (1) Q-446 (1) Q-447 (1) Q-448 (1) Q-449 (1) Q-450 (1) Q-451 (1) Q-452 (1) Q-453 (1) Q-454 (1) Q-455 (1) Q-456 (1) Q-457 (1) Q-458 (1) Q-459 (1) Q-460 (1) Q-461 (1) Q-462 (1) Q-463 (1) Q-464 (1) Q-465 (1) Q-466 (1) Q-467 (1) Q-468 (1) Q-469 (1) Q-470 (1) Q-471 (1) Q-472 (1) Q-473 (1) Q-474 (1) Q-475 (1) Q-476 (1) Q-477 (1) Q-478 (1) Q-479 (1) Q-480 (1) Q-481 (1) Q-482 (1) Q-483 (1) Q-484 (1) Q-485 (1) Q-486 (1) Q-487 (1) Q-488 (1) Q-489 (1) Q-490 (1) Q-491 (1) Q-492 (1) Q-493 (1) Q-494 (1) Q-495 (1) Q-496 (1) Q-497 (1) Q-498 (1) Q-499 (1) Q-500 (1) Q-501 (1) Q-502 (1) Q-503 (1) Q-504 (1) Q-505 (1) Q-506 (1) Q-507 (1) Q-508 (1) Q-509 (1) Q-510 (1) Q-511 (1) Q-512 (1) Q-513 (1) Q-514 (1) Q-515 (1) Q-516 (1) Q-517 (1) Q-518 (1) Q-519 (1) Q-520 (1) Q-521 (1) Q-522 (1) Q-523 (1) Q-524 (1) Q-525 (1) Q-526 (1) Q-527 (1) Q-528 (1) Q-529 (1) Q-530 (1) Q-531 (1) Q-532 (1) Q-533 (1) Q-534 (1) Q-535 (1) Q-536 (1) Q-537 (1) Q-538 (1) Q-539 (1) Q-540 (1) Q-541 (1) Q-542 (1) Q-543 (1) Q-544 (1) Q-545 (1) Q-546 (1) Q-547 (1) Q-548 (1) Q-549 (1) Q-550 (1) Q-551 (1) Q-552 (1) Q-553 (1) Q-554 (1) Q-555 (1) Q-556 (1) Q-557 (1) Q-558 (1) Q-559 (1) Q-560 (1) Q-561 (1) Q-562 (1) Q-563 (1) Q-564 (1) Q-565 (1) Q-566 (1) Q-567 (1) Q-568 (1) Q-569 (1) Q-570 (1) Q-571 (1) Q-572 (1) Q-573 (1) Q-574 (1) Q-575 (1) Q-576 (1) Q-577 (1) Q-578 (1) Q-579 (1) Q-580 (1) Q-581 (1) Q-582 (1) Q-583 (1) Q-584 (1) Q-585 (1) Q-586 (1) Q-587 (1) Q-588 (1) Q-589 (1) Q-590 (1) Q-591 (1) Q-592 (1) Q-593 (1) Q-594 (1) Q-595 (1) Q-596 (1) Q-597 (1) Q-598 (1) Q-599 (1) Q-600 (1) Q-601 (1) Q-602 (1) Q-603 (1) Q-604 (1) Q-605 (1) Q-606 (1) Q-607 (1) Q-608 (1) Q-609 (1) Q-610 (1) Q-611 (1) Q-612 (1) Q-613 (1) Q-614 (1) Q-615 (1) Q-616 (1) Q-617 (1) Q-618 (1) Q-619 (1) Q-620 (1) Q-621 (1) Q-622 (1) Q-623 (1) Q-624 (1) Q-625 (1) Q-626 (1) Q-627 (1) Q-628 (1) Q-629 (1) Q-630 (1) Q-631 (1) Q-632 (1) Q-633 (1) Q-634 (1) Q-635 (1) Q-636 (1) Q-637 (1) Q-638 (1) Q-639 (1) Q-640 (1) Q-641 (1) Q-642 (1) Q-643 (1) Q-644 (1) Q-645 (1) Q-646 (1) Q-647 (1) Q-648 (1) Q-649 (1) Q-650 (1) Q-651 (1) Q-652 (1) Q-653 (1) Q-654 (1) Q-655 (1) Q-656 (1) Q-657 (1) Q-658 (1) Q-659 (1) Q-660 (1) Q-661 (1) Q-662 (1) Q-663 (1) Q-664 (1) Q-665 (1) Q-666 (1) Q-667 (1) Q-668 (1) Q-669 (1) Q-670 (1) Q-671 (1) Q-672 (1) Q-673 (1) Q-674 (1) Q-675 (1) Q-676 (1) Q-677 (1) Q-678 (1) Q-679 (1) Q-680 (1) Q-681 (1) Q-682 (1) Q-683 (1) Q-684 (1) Q-685 (1) Q-686 (1) Q-687 (1) Q-688 (1) Q-689 (1) Q-690 (1) Q-691 (1) Q-692 (1) Q-693 (1) Q-694 (1) Q-695 (1) Q-696 (1) Q-697 (1) Q-698 (1) Q-699 (1) Q-700 (1) Q-701 (1) Q-702 (1) Q-703 (1) Q-704 (1) Q-705 (1) Q-706 (1) Q-707 (1) Q-708 (1) Q-709 (1) Q-710 (1) Q-711 (1) Q-712 (1) Q-713 (1) Q-714 (1) Q-715 (1) Q-716 (1) Q-717 (1) Q-718 (1) Q-719 (1) Q-720 (1) Q-721 (1) Q-722 (1) Q-723 (1) Q-724 (1) Q-725 (1) Q-726 (1) Q-727 (1) Q-728 (1) Q-729 (1) Q-730 (1) Q-731 (1) Q-732 (1) Q-733 (1) Q-734 (1) Q-735 (1) Q-736 (1) Q-737 (1) Q-738 (1) Q-739 (1) Q-740 (1) Q-741 (1) Q-742 (1) Q-743 (1) Q-744 (1) Q-745 (1) Q-746 (1) Q-747 (1) Q-748 (1) Q-749 (1) Q-750 (1) Q-751 (1) Q-752 (1) Q-753 (1) Q-754 (1) Q-755 (1) Q-756 (1) Q-757 (1) Q-758 (1) Q-759 (1) Q-760 (1) Q-761 (1) Q-762 (1) Q-763 (1) Q-764 (1) Q-765 (1) Q-766 (1) Q-767 (1) Q-768 (1) Q-769 (1) Q-770 (1) Q-771 (1) Q-772 (1) Q-773 (1) Q-774 (1) Q-775 (1) Q-776 (1) Q-777 (1) Q-778 (1) Q-779 (1) Q-780 (1) Q-781 (1) Q-782 (1) Q-783 (1) Q-784 (1) Q-785 (1) Q-786 (1) Q-787 (1) Q-788 (1) Q-789 (1) Q-790 (1) Q-791 (1) Q-792 (1) Q-793 (1) Q-794 (1) Q-795 (1) Q-796 (1) Q-797 (1) Q-798 (1) Q-799 (1) Q-800 (1) Q-801 (1) Q-802 (1) Q-803 (1) Q-804 (1) Q-805 (1) Q-806 (1) Q-807 (1) Q-808 (1) Q-809 (1) Q-810 (1) Q-811 (1) Q-812 (1) Q-813 (1) Q-814 (1) Q-815 (1) Q-816 (1) Q-817 (1) Q-818 (1) Q-819 (1) Q-820 (1) Q-821 (1) Q-822 (1) Q-823 (1) Q-824 (1) Q-825 (1) Q-826 (1) Q-827 (1) Q-828 (1) Q-829 (1) Q-830 (1) Q-831 (1) Q-832 (1) Q-833 (1) Q-834 (1) Q-835 (1) Q-836 (1) Q-837 (1) Q-838 (1) Q-839 (1) Q-840 (1) Q-841 (1) Q-842 (1) Q-843 (1) Q-844 (1) Q-845 (1) Q-846 (1) Q-847 (1) Q-848 (1) Q-849 (1) Q-850 (1) Q-851 (1) Q-852 (1) Q-853 (1) Q-854 (1) Q-855 (1) Q-856 (1) Q-857 (1) Q-858 (1) Q-859 (1) Q-860 (1) Q-861 (1) Q-862 (1) Q-863 (1) Q-864 (1) Q-865 (1) Q-866 (1) Q-867 (1) Q-868 (1) Q-869 (1) Q-870 (1) Q-871 (1) Q-872 (1) Q-873 (1) Q-874 (1) Q-875 (1) Q-876 (1) Q-877 (1) Q-878 (1) Q-879 (1) Q-880 (1) Q-881 (1) Q-882 (1) Q-883 (1) Q-884 (1) Q-885 (1) Q-886 (1) Q-887 (1) Q-888 (1) Q-889 (1) Q-890 (1) Q-891 (1) Q-892 (1) Q-893 (1) Q-894 (1) Q-895 (1) Q-896 (1) Q-897 (1) Q-898 (1) Q-899 (1) Q-900 (1) Q-901 (1) Q-902 (1) Q-903 (1) Q-904 (1) Q-905 (1) Q-906 (1) Q-907 (1) Q-908 (1) Q-909 (1) Q-910 (1) Q-911 (1) Q-912 (1) Q-913 (1) Q-914 (1) Q-915 (1) Q-916 (1) Q-917 (1) Q-918 (1) Q-919 (1) Q-920 (1) Q-921 (1) Q-922 (1) Q-923 (1) Q-924 (1) Q-925 (1) Q-926 (1) Q-927 (1) Q-928 (1) Q-929 (1) Q-930 (1) Q-931 (1) Q-932 (1) Q-933 (1) Q-934 (1) Q-935 (1) Q-936 (1) Q-937 (1) Q-938 (1) Q-939 (1) Q-940 (1) Q-941 (1) Q-942 (1) Q-943 (1) Q-944 (1) Q-945 (1) Q-946 (1) Q-947 (1) Q-948 (1) Q-949 (1) Q-950 (1) Q-951 (1) Q-952 (1) Q-953 (1) Q-954 (1) Q-955 (1) Q-956 (1) Q-957 (1) Q-958 (1) Q-959 (1) Q-960 (1) Q-961 (1) Q-962 (1) Q-963 (1) Q-964 (1) Q-965 (1) Q-966 (1) Q-967 (1) Q-968 (1) Q-969 (1) Q-970 (1) Q-971 (1) Q-972 (1) Q-973 (1) Q-974 (1) Q-975 (1) Q-976 (1) Q-977 (1) Q-978 (1) Q-979 (1) Q-980 (1) Q-981 (1) Q-982 (1) Q-983 (1) Q-984 (1) Q-985 (1) Q-986 (1) Q-987 (1) Q-988 (1) Q-989 (1) Q-990 (1) Q-991 (1) Q-992 (1) Q-993 (1) Q-994 (1) Q-995 (1) Q-996 (1) Q-997 (1) Q-998 (1) Q-999 (1) Q-1000 (1) Q-1001 (1) Q-1002 (1) Q-1003 (1) Q-1004 (1) Q-1005 (1) Q-1006 (1) Q-1007 (1) Q-1008 (1) Q-1009 (1) Q-1010 (1) Q-1011 (1) Q-1012 (1) Q-1013 (1) Q-1014 (1) Q-1015 (1) Q-1016 (1) Q-1017 (1) Q-1018 (1) Q-1019 (1) Q-1020 (1) Q-1021 (1) Q-1022 (1) Q-1023 (1) Q-1024 (1) Q-1025 (1) Q-1026 (1) Q-1027 (1) Q-1028 (1) Q-1029 (1) Q-1030 (1) Q-1031 (1) Q-1032 (1) Q-1033 (1) Q-1034 (1) Q-1035 (1) Q-1036 (1) Q-1037 (1) Q-1038 (1) Q-1039 (1) Q-1040 (1) Q-1041 (1) Q-1042 (1) Q-1043 (1) Q-1044 (1) Q-1045 (1) Q-1046 (1) Q-1047 (1) Q-1048 (1) Q-1049 (1) Q-1050 (1) Q-1051 (1) Q-1052 (1) Q-1053 (1) Q-1054 (1) Q-1055 (1) Q-1056 (1) Q-1057 (1) Q-1058 (1) Q-1059 (1) Q-1060 (1) Q-1061 (1) Q-1062 (1) Q-1063 (1) Q-1064 (1) Q-1065 (1) Q-1066 (1) Q-1067 (1) Q-1068 (1) Q-1069 (1) Q-1070 (1) Q-1071 (1) Q-1072 (1) Q-1073 (1) Q-1074 (1) Q-1075 (1) Q-1076 (1) Q-1077 (1) Q-1078 (1) Q-1079 (1) Q-1080 (1) Q-1081 (1) Q-1082 (1) Q-1083 (1) Q-1084 (1) Q-1085 (1) Q-1086 (1) Q-1087 (1) Q-1088 (1) Q-1089 (1) Q-1090 (1) Q-1091 (1) Q-1092 (1) Q-1093 (1) Q-1094 (1) Q-1095 (1) Q-1096 (1) Q-1097 (1) Q-1098 (1) Q-1099 (1) Q-1100 (1) Q-1101 (1) Q-1102 (1) Q-1103 (1) Q-1104 (1) Q-1105 (1) Q-1106 (1) Q-1107 (1) Q-1108 (1) Q-1109 (1) Q-1110 (1) Q-1111 (1) Q-1112 (1) Q-1113 (1) Q-1114 (1) Q-1115 (1) Q-1116 (1) Q-1117 (1) Q-1118 (1) Q-1119 (1) Q-1120 (1) Q-1121 (1) Q-1122 (1) Q-1123 (1) Q-1124 (1) Q-1125 (1) Q-1126 (1) Q-1127 (1) Q-1128 (1) Q-1129 (1) Q-1130 (1) Q-1131 (1) Q-1132 (1) Q-1133 (1) Q-1134 (1) Q-1135 (1) Q-1136 (1) Q-1137 (1) Q-1138 (1) Q-1139 (1) Q-1140 (1) Q-1141 (1) Q-1142 (1) Q-1143 (1) Q-1144 (1) Q-1145 (1) Q-1146 (1) Q-1147 (1) Q-1148 (1) Q-1149 (1) Q-1150 (1) Q-1151 (1) Q-1152 (1) Q-1153 (1) Q-1154 (1) Q-1155 (1) Q-1156 (1) Q-1157 (1) Q-1158 (1) Q-1159 (1) Q-1160 (1) Q-1161 (1) Q-1162 (1) Q-1163 (1) Q-1164 (1) Q-1165 (1) Q-1166 (1) Q-1167 (1) Q-1168 (1) Q-1169 (1) Q-1170 (1) Q-1171 (1) Q-1172 (1) Q-1173 (1) Q-1174 (1) Q-1175 (1) Q-1176 (1) Q-1177 (1) Q-1178 (1) Q-1179 (1) Q-1180 (1) Q-1181 (1) Q-1182 (1) Q-1183 (1) Q-1184 (1) Q-1185 (1) Q-1186 (1) Q-1187 (1) Q-1188 (1) Q-1189 (1) Q-1190 (1) Q-1191 (1) Q-1192 (1) Q-1193 (1) Q-1194 (1) Q-1195 (1) Q-1196 (1) Q-1197 (1) Q-1198 (1) Q-1199 (1) Q-1200 (1) Q-1201 (1) Q-1202 (1) Q-1203 (1) Q-1204 (1) Q-1205 (1) Q-1206 (1) Q-1207 (1) Q-1208 (1) Q-1209 (1) Q-1210 (1) Q-1211 (1) Q-1212 (1) Q-1213 (1) Q-1214 (1) Q-1215 (1) Q-1216 (1) Q-1217 (1) Q-1218 (1) Q-1219 (1) Q-1220 (1) Q-1221 (1) Q-1222 (1) Q-1223 (1) Q-1224 (1) Q-1225 (1) Q-1226 (1) Q-1227 (1) Q-1228 (1) Q-1229 (1) Q-1230 (1) Q-1231 (1) Q-1232 (1) Q-1233 (1) Q-1234 (1) Q-1235 (1) Q-1236 (1) Q-1237 (1) Q-1238 (1) Q-1239 (1) Q-1240 (1) Q-1241 (1) Q-1242 (1) Q-1243 (1) Q-1244 (1) Q-1245 (

OPERATION YAZOO
OPERATION ODRIVE:
NAME: P-3-1 HATEFUL
DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 041000H ~~18 SEP 67~~
Sep

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; M-49 SCOPE; 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CLAYMORE; M-79; M-14;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION YAZOO.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291100H/040830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION IS VERY THICK IN THE LOW LAND, HILLS ARE VERY STEEP AND MOVEMENT IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT. UP HIGHER THERE ARE LARGE TREES AND THINNER UNDERGROWTH WHICH MAKES MOVEMENT EASIER HIGHER UP MOUNTAIN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC064675 IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS (NOT RECOMMENDED FOR INSERTS BUT GOOD FOR EXTRACT). EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC083668 FROM A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE IN A BOMBED OFF AREA. TRAIL (SEE OVERLAY) IS VERY OLD AND HAD NOT SEEN ANY RECENT USE. TWO MARKERS ON TRAIL BUT WERE ROTTING AWAY. OLD VC HARBOR SITE ZC083668, ABOUT COMPANY SIZE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A CLIMBING ROPE. UNLIKELY THAT VC ARE OPERATING IN THIS AREA. MOUNTAIN IS TOO INACCESSIBLE.

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LC. DRAKE
3rd PIT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

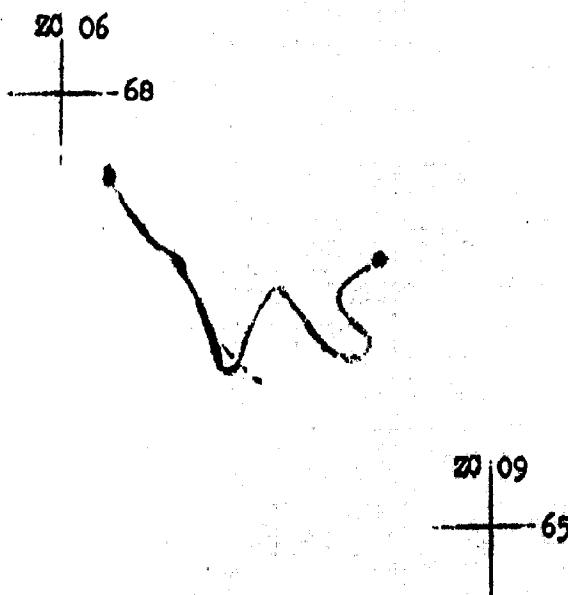
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DRAKE	091613	VERNON	2217702
GARREN	2140771	LOCKETT	2172026
MALLARD	2175283	MATHIS	2233078
KEARNEY	2205208	MOEVOY	2163058

PATROL OVERLAY

HATFIELD



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #478-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 4 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 271105H Aug 67

S-3

055

67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet, 6640 III & IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #478-67

1ST PHON BN S&C FILES

883 67

COPY NO 4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PNL

Unit/Call Sign: F-2-2 (POTTERY) Patrol Leader: SSgt. LONG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Song Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the Western entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290800H; insert vic. AT837378. Extract at 040830H; vic. AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.4; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA FCH0 36.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SCUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1) 39
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtIldr, F-2-2 (1)

AT&C

A.

37
AT85

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Operation Order: 67
 Patrol: F-2-2 Pottery
 Debriefers: Sgt. E. S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 061000H Sep 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NPZ/PPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SCN COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN FRONTEER TO AN-TENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291300H/060930H.

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON HILL 452, VIC. AT837378.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE LANDING PLATFORM AT THIS POSITION IS NOT LARGE ENOUGH FOR A UH-34 HELICOPTER TO LAND SAFELY, RECOMMEND THAT CH-46's ONLY BE USED HERE.

11. EFFICACY OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SSGT. P.E. LONG
 2nd PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LONG, 200309	WILKINS, 2147185	GODFREY, 2200487
CANZ, 2249066	MCNEE, 2192362	WILDRINGHAM, 2212213
ADAMS, 2169701	SHIPLEYBEAM, 2213501	MANNERS, 093061
DEHLER, 2325193	SPARKS, 2162747	

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #479-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 271345H Aug 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #479-67

055 8 67

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

884 67

COPY NO 2 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: SSgt. MELIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

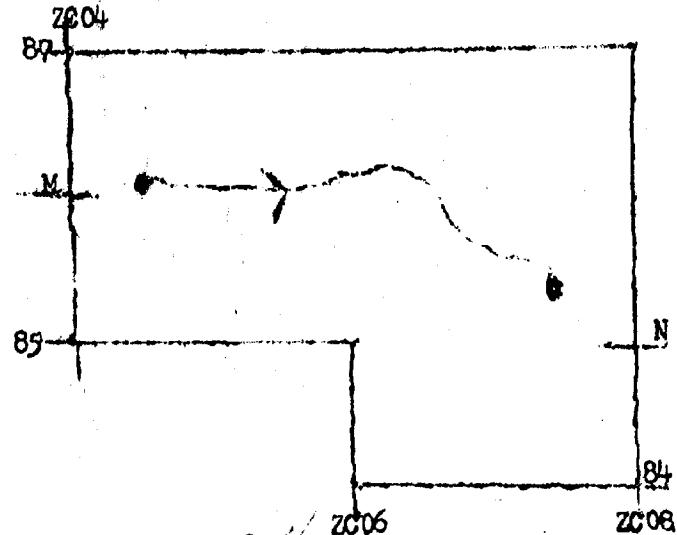
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFV to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290730H; insert via. ZC045862. Extract at 011700H; via. ZC073855. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 1 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

Distribution: Q-2 (1)
 Q-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Ptlldr, C-3-2 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 3500.40

C. M. WELZANT
By direction~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 4-7
 PATROL: C-3-2 CREWCUT
 BRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II

RECONNAISSANCE BN,
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 051630H SEPT.67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1M-49; 1 7x50; 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; CLAYMORES; M-60;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES. STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291130H/051715H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 174 HRS. ONE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS MADE, THE RESULTS WERE UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 291220H ZC044862 PATROL FOUND HOOCHES IN THEIR LZ WHICH HAD SHOWN SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

301505H ZC061851 2 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL; CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES; 1 RIFLE. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK CANOPY AVERAGING 50'-100' IN HEIGHT. MOVEMENT IS HARD; WATER IN RIVER AND IN STREAMS ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC044863 IN A FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE OF 8' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC085851 IN A GOOD 1 CH-34 ZONE OF HIGH GRASS. THERE IS AN OLD TRAIL ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE. IT DID NOT SHOW SIGNS OF RECENT USE. THE ROAD DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE TRAVELED EITHER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF INSECT REPELLENT IN THIS AREA BECAUSE OF THE LEECHES; ALSO CLIMBING SPIKES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SSGT. P.R. MELIM
 3rd PLT, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

D-6

DECLASSIFIED

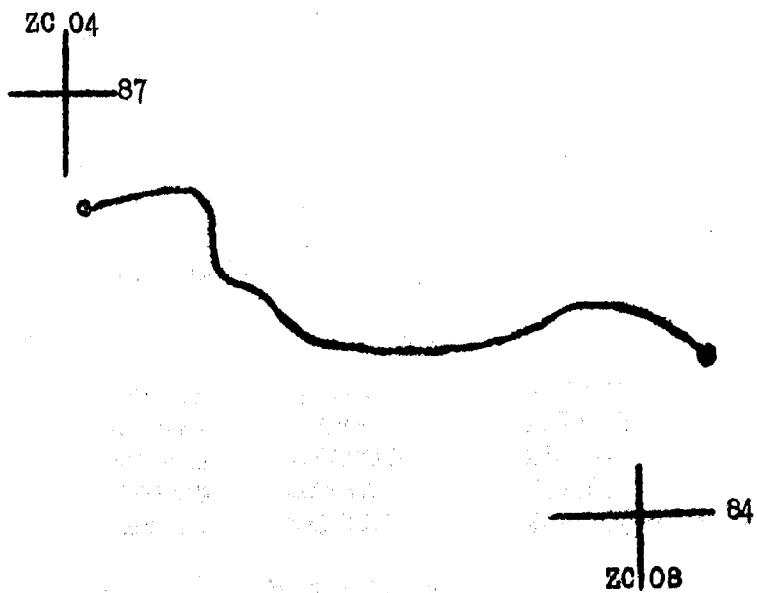
12. COMMENTS BY DRAFTER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

MELIM	1894914	PARKER	2173035
WHITNEY	2212884	REASON	2172165
GIRVIN	2291446	FERGUSON	2305574
PEDSCHELME	2190747	MORRIS	2305473
CORMIER	B102021	SHANKLE	2283238

PATROL ROUTE
OVERLAY

CREWCUT



7-6

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 14 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 290745H Aug 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag #480-67

056 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: SGT KERSTETTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance with your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Yazoo.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 300730H; insert vic. ZC127704. Extract at 021500H; vic. ZC136709. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO I 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

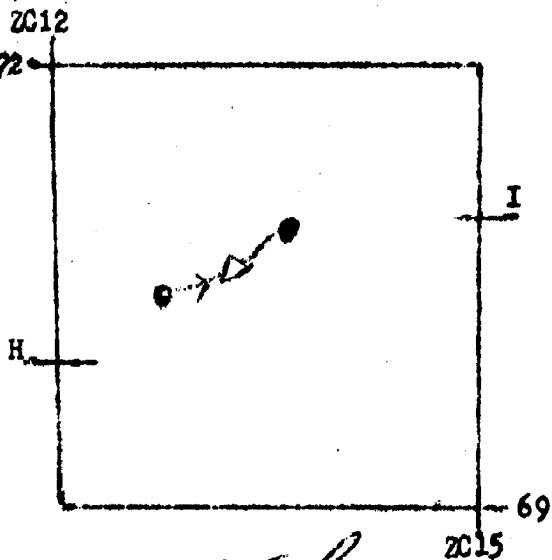
Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptlrd, B-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

886 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION YAZOO
Operation Order: 480-67
Patrol: B-3-2 Bulrush
Debriefer: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheets 6540 I, 6541 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
051930H Sep67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSES WITH THE SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION YAZOO.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301730H/051800H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY AND NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: 30'-50' CANOPY WITH VERY DENSE SECONDARY GROWTH, MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. WATER IS AVAILABLE IN STREAMS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC165648, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC160646, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL. AT THESE SAME COORDINATES WERE FOUND ONE OLD HUT, AN OLD RICE CACHE AND SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES. ONE TRAIL WAS FOUND (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY) WHICH WAS WELL WORN BUT NOT USED RECENTLY. ONE GOOD OF WAS USED BY THE PATROL VIC. ZC160646.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. R. KERSTETTER
3rd PLT, Co. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DERRIEFER: NONE.

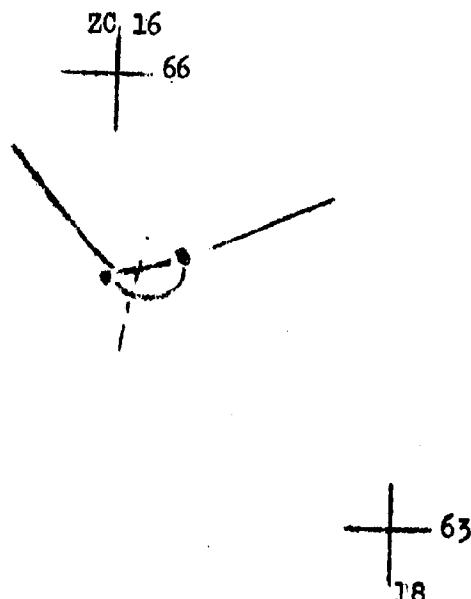
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

KERSTETTER, 2096398
WITMER, 2174276
WINKLEMAN, 2174113
MURDOCK, 2277059
LEGALLEY, 2318405

NIMMO, 2230619
LAWSON, 2290853
MATTSON, 2285872
DYE, 2277373
HARDIE, 7760704

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

BULRUSH



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #481

481

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 201505 Aug 1967

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #481-67

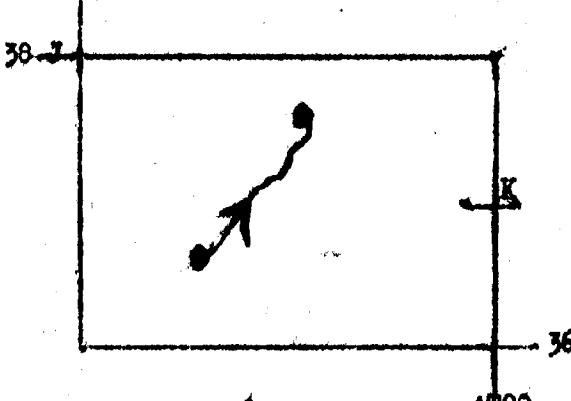
056 1 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: LT SCHEIBER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FTZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 310730H; insert via. AT968366. Extract at 031500H; via. AT975375. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (b) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.62
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

AT96

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-1-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

887 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D-9

OPERATION ORDER: 481-67

DAPOL: C-4-1 CIRCUMSTANCE
DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AM3
L7014; SHEET 6640 III1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 051820H SEPT. 67PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50; STARLIGHT SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-79; CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310745H/051400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 134 HRS. WITH 15 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 122 VC; 14 FM WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 12 VC KIA CONF. AND 22 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL WAS PROBED 3 TIMES BY RIFLE AND GRENADE FIRE; FIRE WAS RETURNED, RESULTS UNKNOWN. ONE HALF THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT 1300 THE OTHER HALF AT 1600; THE SECOND HALF TOOK FIRE ON EXTRACTION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 311110H AT990353 4 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, DELAY IN MISSION. VC LEFT AREA.

311215H AT981334 6 VC MOVING S ON TRAIL; KHAKI AND BLK. PJ'S. PACKS. FM CALLED, 4 VC KIA PROB.

311415H AT990353 6 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, GREEN AND GRAY UNIFORMS; PACKS; FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB.

311545H AT988360 15 VC IN FOXHOLES OR FORTIFICATION; GRAY UNIFORMS; PACKS, AND WEAPONS; FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.

311630H AT972374 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING NEAR PATROL'S POSITION WITH SMALL ARMS. FM CALLED, SA FIRE CEASED.

311800H AT980353 5 VC MOVING INTO HOOCH; GRAY UNIFORMS; 1 MACHINE GUN, RIFLE. FM CALLED, SECONDARY EXPLOSION OF SA ROUNDS, HOOCH HIT, 3 VC KIA PROB.

011300H AT986358 3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; GRAY AND BLK. PJ'S; PACKS. FM CALLED, 2 HOOCHES HIT, 3 VC KIA PROB.

011700H AT986358 60 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL; GRAY AND GREEN, AND BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. BLACKCOAT CALLED. FM CALLED, INFANTRY CALLED 011700H 10 VC KIA CONF, AND 2 DETAINEES.

DECLASSIFIED

012000H AT972376 UNKNOWN NUMBERS OF VC PROBED PATROL WITH 3 ROUNDS. PATROL DREW A CLAYMORE AND THREW GRENADES. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

020810H AT997355 3 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA PROB.

020820H AT990353 1 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.

020900H AT990353 3 VC MOVING S ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA PROB.

020930H AT976344 3 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; MACHINE GUN. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

031615H AT997355 8 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; KHAKI, BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

041700H AT990353 5 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

051100H AT976375 PATROL WAS PROBED BY GRENADE AND AUTOMATIC FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. RIDGE HAS GRASS AND BUSH WAIST HIGH. MANY LARGE BOULDERS AND POOR DEFENSIVE TERRAIN BECAUSE OF HIGH GROUND TO REAR. NO WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT972370. 1 CH-46 FAIR ZONE OF BURNED BRUSH. OP SITES ARE NUMEROUS. VERY GOOD ONES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LAND ON ANTENNA VALLEY SIDE OF RIDGE LINE. THEN MOVE TO THE OTHER SIDE AND VIEW EAST. TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

LT. K. D. SCHREIBER
1st PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SCHREIBER	0100653	SHUMAN	2281017
RETZOLL	2082515	MACEY	2119142
RUDD	2211409	NARRON	2300545
GUINN	2217797	ARMBRUSTER	2311476
RIGGS	2287838	WOOLARY	2288405

DECLASSIFIED

BT 96
+ 38

22 - - - -

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

+ 34
BT 99

DECLASSIFIED

3-10

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 482
OPERATION ORDER # 67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 14 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 291535H Aug 67

056 2 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) BnOpO 323-67
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-67; Annex "Q" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg. # 482-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. LIVINGSTON

Distribution: G-2 (1) ZCL
G-3 (2) 69
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1stForce (1) M
PtlLdr, F-4-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
888 67
COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DECLASSIFICATION
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

70-111

OPERATION ORDER: 482-67
 PATROL: F-4-1 CONSULATE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 051820H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; M-49;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION YAZOO.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311530H/051900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH ONE ENEMY SIGHTING TOTALLING ONE VC. NO FM CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 021800H ZC141688 ONE LONE VC OBSERVING FROM A TREE; BLK. PJ'S; TARGET LOST IN HAZE; NO FIRE MISSION;
- B. TERRAIN: VALLEY FLOOR IS FLAT AND VEGATION IS THICK AND GROWS UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT VARIES FROM HARD TO EASY. PLENTY OF WATER IN RIVER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC147696 3-4 CH-46 ZONE OF HIGH GRASS. EXTRACT CUT BY PATROL ZC138683 IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. MANY ZONES ALONG PATROL ROUTE. TRAILS (SEE OVERLAY) ARE FAIRLY FRESH AND WIDE. PUNJI PITS ALONG TRAIL. THERE WERE 3-4 PLATFORMS BUILT IN TREES FOR OP. ZC145694 COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE ABOUT 1 MONTH OLD. SMALL HOOCH ZC147697 ALONG TRAIL WAS DESTROYED BY PATROL. THERE WAS A PIT BEHIND THE HOOCH. THERE ARE GOOD AMBUSH SITES ALONG RIVER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC ARE ON RIDGE TO EAST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. LIVINGSTON
 4th PLT, 1st FORCE RECON. CO.,
 PATROL LEADER

D-12

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBER:

LIVINGSTON	1914300	JENSEN	1949496
HUFF	2152547	LANSBURG	2171599
GRACE	2147176	LAMAR	2279721
SIMMONS	2239383	JACKSON	4733217

PATROL OVERLAY

CONSULATE

ZC 13
+ 70



+ 67
ZC 15

DECLASSIFIED

D-12

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #483-6

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 291545H Aug 67

5 - 3

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg #483-67

056 3 67

Unit/Call Sign: (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: SGT LAWTON

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	Div AO	(1)
	11th Mar	(3)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	Recon S-3	(4)
	CO, 1stForce	(1)
	Ptlldr, F-4-2	(1)

66 7012

- A

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

四

64

889 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV CAM PEN

C. M. WELZANT
By direction/

DECLASSIFICATION
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION YAZOO
 Operation Order: 483-67
 Patrol: F-4-1 Chalkstone
 Debriefers: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 061000H Sep67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 7x50; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAIPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO DETECT ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSES WITH THE SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION YAZOO.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311800H/060800H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH ONE VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

020935H 20135651 1 VC MOVING NORTH; KHAKIS AND PACK; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP TERRAIN, WITH CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH AND ONLY MODERATE UNDERGROWTH; ELEPHANT GRASS IN SOME PLACES UP TO 8' HIGH; WATER IS PLENTIFUL ALL ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN A VERY POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE CUT BY A PREVIOUS PATROL VIC. ZC137648; HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. ZC133655, A VERY GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS.

AN OF VIC. ZC136647 WAS USED GIVING A GOOD VIEW OF THE VALLEY FLOOR; THE EXTRACT LZ COULD BE USED AS WELL.

ONE OLD TRAIL WAS FOUND (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY) SHOWING NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES, ALSO VERY OLD, WERE FOUND VIC. ZC135651, AND ONE OLD HOLE, POSSIBLY A MAN TRAP, VIC. ZC132651.

D-14

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CLIMBING SPIKES AND ROPE ARE NECESSARY FOR OBSERVATION IN THIS AREA. COMM. IS GENERALLY GOOD.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

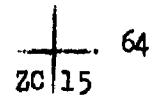
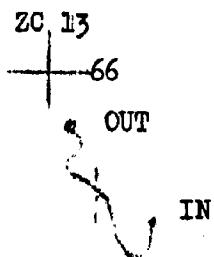
LAWTON, 1938835
 HAWRYLAK, 2137762
 WOLFE, 2030387
 SCHIFFBAUR, 2280627

MORRIS, 2174375
 BAHR, 2220044
 ROSHONG, 7964400
 WARE, 2263560

SGT. LAWTON
 4th PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE
 OVERLAY

CHALKSTONE



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER

67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

484

Copy of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, RVN: 300820H Aug 67

5-3

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "O" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 484-67

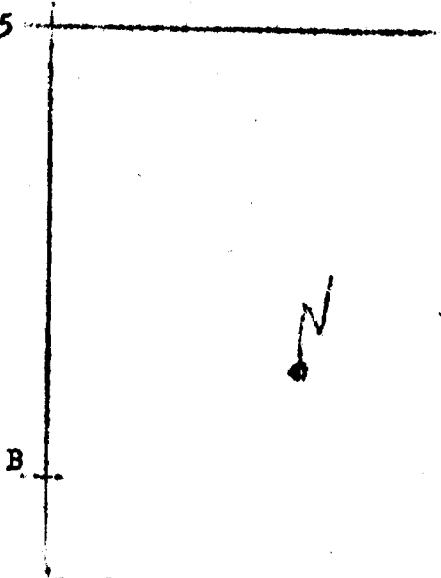
056 4 57

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: GYSOT, AUSTIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 020800H; insert via. AT837828. Extract at 080830H, via. AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptl Ldr, B-3-1 (1)
 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)

AT82



81

1ST RECON BY S&C FILES

890 67

COPY NO 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

AT85

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

MISSION ORDER: 484-67
 PATROL: D-3-1 DAY LINE
 BRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 111300H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; BC SCOPE; M-49; 7x50;
STARLIGHT SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-60; 2 M-14;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040800H/111030H

4. ROUTE: THIS PATROL WAS ON TOP OF DONG DEN VIC AT838828.

5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 194½ HRS. WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 220 VC; 9 FM AND ONE AIR STRIKE WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA CONF. AND 31 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041615H AT854856 12 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES AND CAMOUFLAGE; RIFLES AND PACKS; FM CALLED AND DEADLOCK 40 FIRED INTO VC. 5 VC KIA PROB.

041805H AT854855 12 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES; 4 PACKS, 6 RIFLES; FM CALLED 4 VC KIA PROB.

061400H AT858861 25 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES; RIFLES AND PACKS; FM CALLED 3 VC KIA CONF., 7 VC KIA PROB.

061500H AT854858 11 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; UTILITIES; RIFLES, PACKS AND ONE ROCKET. FM CALLED 1 VC KIA CONF.

061820H AT854857 6 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; UTILITIES; RIFLES AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

070715H AT855857 19 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES; HEAVY PAC RIFLES, 3 CYLINDRICAL OBJECTS RESEMBLING ROCKETS. FM CALLED, INFANTRY SEARCHED THE AREA AND FOUND 2 PACKS WITH RICE, SALT, PANCHOS, 2 HAMMOCKS; 1 CART, BELT AND AMMO, POUCHES, CANTEEN CUP, MESS KIT, RUCK SACKS, BLOOD AND GUTS WERE ALSO FOUND.

081910H AT855864 40 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; DARK UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED UNKNOWN RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

101904Z AT055858 44 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK. PJ'S; PACS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, 5 VC KIA CONF, 11 VC KIA PROB.

101915H AT055858 51 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK. PJ'S, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES. FM CALLED, 1 VC CONF, 4 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATRO REPORT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: .50 CAL. AND 81MM MORTAR BE PLACED ON DONG DEN. BUILD AN OP TOWER FOR BETTER OBSERVATION OF ELEPHANT VALLEY. KEEP A BC SCOPE UP THERE PERMANENTLY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AVERAGE HOTEL--EXCELLENT
BIRDNEST SOUND--POOR AIR--GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: SEE COMMENTS BY PATROL LEADER.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

AUSTIN, C.E.	618450	HENDERSON, F.R.	2283176
WIMMER, F.M.	2265313	HERNANDEZ, J.L.	2315441
BROWN, S.H.	2211015	BRUCH, S.W.	2313624
COTTERMAN, K.E.	2269364	SOECHTIG, K.A.	2267480
SPARK, P.H.	2265996	DEMESHKO, H.C.	2311674
BINGHAM, R.L.	2184486	MARTIN, J.P.	2280784
MARTIN, J.A.	2325332	GILLIS, W.L.	B503135

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 485-67

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 30x30 1me 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 485-67

056 5 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: SGT. HATTON

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

89 1 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PER.

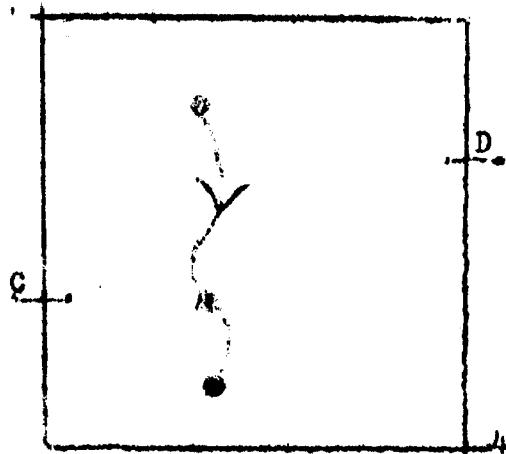
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access in Base Area 116; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 010800H; insert via BT011444. Extract at 041400H, via BT013425. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (b) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Ptlldr, C-1-2(1)

Cancelled

BT00

45



DEGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 APNAVINST 5500 10

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

D-11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 486-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 301655H Aug 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, SHEET 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 486-67

056 6 67

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Unit/Call Sign: F-2-1 (HONG KONG) Patrol Leader: CPL. NOVOTNY

892 67

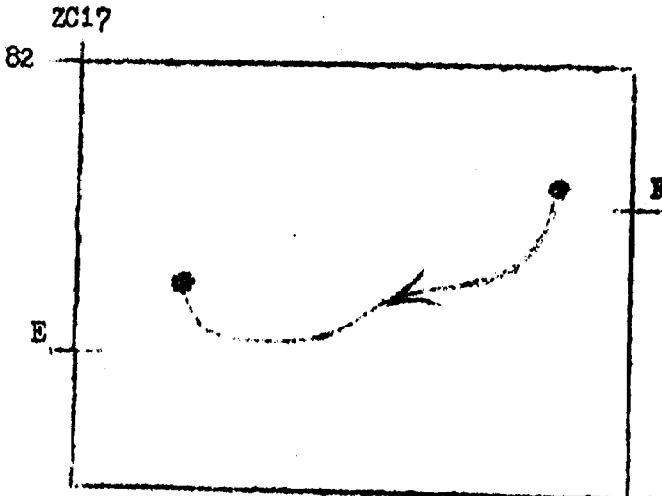
COPY NO

CF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 010700H; insert via. ZC203811. Extract at 041530H, via. ZC177805. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO I 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-2-1 (1)



79
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 0-18

OPERATION ORDER: 486-67
 P4RCL: F-2-1 HONG KONG
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 051800H SETT67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

5-3

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010715H/051600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HRS. ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. RESULTING IN 2 FRIENDLY WIA; NO FM WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 051100H ZC181805 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBED PATROL'S POSITION WITH GRENADE AND RIFLE FIRE. FIRE RETURNED 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) 1 USN WIA (SERIOUS).
- B. TERRAIN: STEEP AND ROUGH, FINGERS ARE NARROW. VEGETATION THICK GROWING UP TO 30' SMALL AND LARGE TREES. MOVEMENT IS EASY ON TRAILS. WATER IN STREAMS ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC189821 VEGETATION UP TO 8' HIGH. FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ ZC181206 IN HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS—POOR ZONE. PUNJI PITS ON ZONE THAT WERE 5' DEEP. ON ALL THE TRAILS PATROL FOUND THERE WERE PUNJI PITS AND MALAYIAN WHIPS, THESE TRAPS VARIED IN AGE FROM VERY OLD TO FRESH. THERE WERE TRAILS ON ALL THE FINGERS. MOST TRAILS WERE 3' WIDE. PATROL FOUND A BASE CAMP VIC. ZC187812, CONSISTING OF 2 VERY LARGE HOOCHES, 5-6 MONTHS OLD AND ABOUT PLT. SIZE. PUNJI PITS IN THE AREA AND 1 LARGE PIT 10' DEEP X 5' IN DIAMETER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USN WIA (SERIOUS) 1 USMC (MINOR).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CPL. NOVOTNY
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE RECON. CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NOVOTNY	2265052	GAINAY	2315707
LAEDTKE	2203046	MUCKE	1398662
CARNIV	2130717	BONDS	2327136
ZINCATION	2304318	CHIMSON	2245039

PATROL OVERLAY

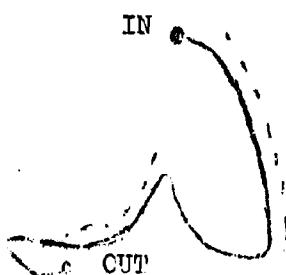
HONG KONG

ZC 18

+

83

IN



ZC 20

+

79

DECLASSIFIED

3-19

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #40967

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #197. 67

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 301700H Aug 67

056 7 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1-2 (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: SGT WOODCOCK

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

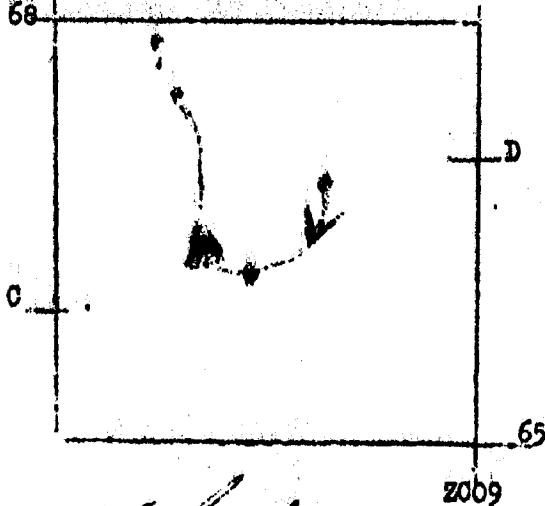
893 67

COPY NO 1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PLN.

- Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation YAZOO.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 011400H, insert vio. 20079669. Extract at 041500H, vio. 20069675. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE "0" 55.9
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 2 39.80
 (c) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 1 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-1-2 (1)



DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS,
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

D-20

DECLASSIFIED

CROSS NATION DIRECTIONS: 48° 2' 57"
 APPROX. R-L-2 COUNT: 100
 APPROXIMATE: DT. P. 1000H
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 TG 071000H SEPT67

487

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; IRT-10; 1 7x50; 1M-49;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION YAZOO.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040800H/070930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING ABOUT 25 VC. THE PATROL MADE CONTACT 3 TIMES, CALLED IN ONE AIRSTRIKE AND ARTY, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE RESULTS OF THE CONTACTS ARE: 2 VC KIA CONF. 3 VC KIA PROB. 2 USMC KIA. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 051735H ZC085657 VC RICE CACHE WITH ABOUT 500 LBS. OF RICE IN IT. RICE DESTROYED.

061140H ZC081657 8 TO 10 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKI; RIFLES, CARBINE, B.A.R. AND LIGHT MACHINE GUN. PATROL SET UP AMBUSH BUT WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY VC FROM ANOTHER DIRECTION. ARTY CALLED AND PATROL MOVED OUT OF AREA.

061810H ZC085657 3 VC AMBUSHED PATROL, PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND VC BROKE CONTACT. NO CASUALTIES.

070800H ZC086658 10-15 VC HIT PATROL WITH HEAVY SA FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. 2 USMC KIA. 4 VC KIA CONF. 1 VC KIA PROB.

- B. TERRAIN: HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO ON THE RIDGES. CANOPY UP TO 75 METERS HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC082668 GOOD 1 CH-34. EXTRACT LZ ZC084658 NOT RECOMMENDED FOR USE. MANY WELL USED TRAILS IN THE AREA. MANY NEWLY MADE HARBOR SITES UP TO COMPANY SIZE. ROCKS IN THE STREAM BED ARE PAINTED WHITE, PROBABLY FOR NIGHT GUIDING. MANY FISH TRAPS IN THE AREA. ENTIRE AREA HAS BEEN USED BEFORE AND IS BEING OPENED UP AGAIN FOR USE BY THE VC. MANY OLD BOOBY TRAPS ON TRAILS--GRENADES. MANY TRAIL MARKERS ZC079659 BUNKER LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 6 MEN, ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD-GOOD BOMB SHELTER.

D-21

DECLASSIFIED

NO QUARRY, RICE, CORN AND MEAT AND TOPIOCA VIC. ZC085651. KIA WAS
NOT SUBSTANTIALLY CHANGED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC KIA CONF. 1 VC PROB. 2 USMC KIA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARC-LIGHT GRID SQUARES INDICATED ON OVERLAY.
INSERT UP TO HIGH AND WATCH YOURSELF ON THE LOW GROUND. ARC-LIGHTS, TPQ-10,
H&I.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR AIR WAS FAIR

SSGT. WOODCOCK
1st PLT, 1st FORCE RECON CO.
PATROL LEADER

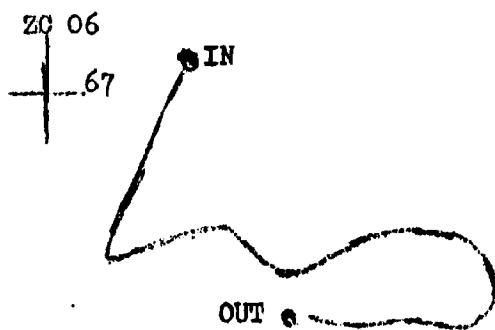
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND ARC-LIGHT ZC093662, ZC093652, ZC070662,
ZC070652.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAYNARD	2154713	PALMER	2280668
WHELCHL (KIA)	2311853	LEWIS	7963380
WOODCOCK	1998567	HOLTON	2110918
GILMORE (KIA)	2210599	RUPP	083659
JOHNSON	2332601		

PATROL OVERLAY

COUNTERSIGN



64
BT 10

D-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #488-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 310920H Aug 67

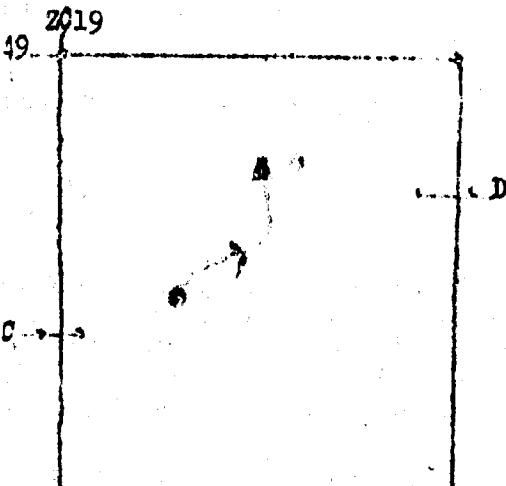
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I, 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #488-67

056 R 67

Unit/Call Sign: M-5-1 (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FTZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quang Duc area. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks East, South East of your patrol route that transverse the Khe Gio tributary; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 020730H; insert vic. ZC198473. Extract at 051500H; vic. ZC206482. Coordinating instructions contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 37.9; Alternate 32.5
 Artillery: (a) CORKLEG "K" 37.35
 (b) BIRDNE'S SOUP "A" 37.65
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 44.8
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) POTTERY
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-5-1 (1)
 1st RECON BN S&C FILES



895 67
 COPY NO 14

1ST RECON DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.4D

O. M. WELZANT
by directionCONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 488-67
 PATROL: F-5-1 KILLER KANE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I
 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 091400H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 8x30; M-49; STARLIGHT;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-60;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUANG DUC DUC AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS EAST, SOUTH EAST OF YOUR PATROL ROUTE THAT TRANSVERSE THE KHE GIO TRIBUTARY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061100H/090900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTINGS. TWO FM WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB. ONE MINE WAS FOUND BY PATROL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 070925H ZC206486 SEVERAL LOUD VOICES IN STREAM BED. FM CALLED, VOICES CEASED.
 071130H ZC203487 6 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL AND FIRING SIGNAL SHOTS; KHAKI; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, 3 VC KIA PROB.
 071830H ZC204484 MINE FOUND BY PATROL LEFT IN PLACE. FUZE LOT NUMBER; BOMB FRAG: BLU3/B LOT-LOP—104**28 11-63.
 090100H ZC203483 2 VC MOVING NEAR PATROL'S POSITION, THEN MOVED AWAY.
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP WITH THICK VEGETATION, WITH TRAILS RUNNING THRU AREA. TRAILS ON MAP ARE THERE. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IN PLACES ARE INDICATED ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC200475 FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE OF HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC203483 VERY GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. OP VIC. ZC203483 GOOD ZC204484 GOOD BOTH ARE DEFENDABLE BUT HAVE NO SHADE. GOOD HARBOUR SITE ZC204481. TRAILS (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY). VIC. ZC204486 THE VALLEY IS PROBABLY A VC BASE CAMP. (PATROL DETERMINED THIS BY THE ACTIVITY THAT WENT ON AND THEY TOOK FIRE FROM THERE EXTRACTION).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10 AND H&I VIC. ZC204486. ALSO, HAVE INFANTRY CHECK IT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

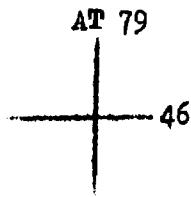
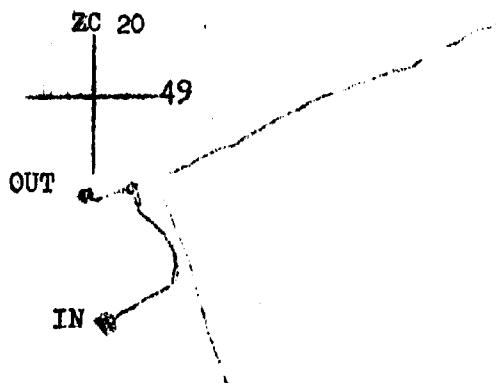
LT. FINLAYSON
5th PLT, 1st FORCE RECON CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: TPQ-10 ZC204486.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON	092862	MCGLOTHLIN	2231848
PUCH	2147226	LANDIS	2206114
GARNER	2259966	POWELL	2252435
WILLIAMS	2278103	ELLIS	2310116
		CONNER	9186342

PATROL ROUTE
OVERLAY



D-23

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 489-67

5-3

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 010900H Sep 67~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

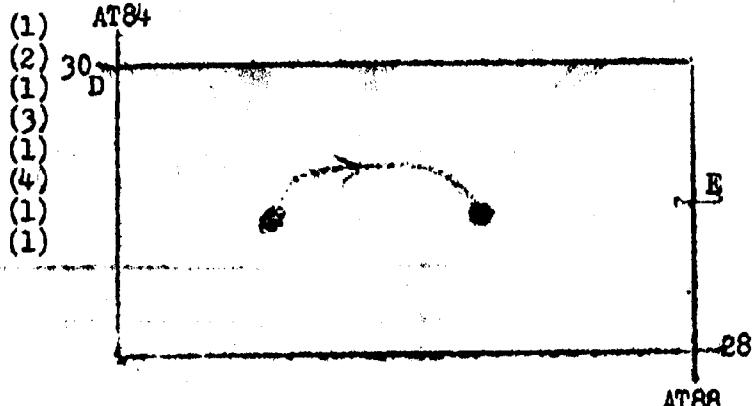
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 489-67

056 9 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRAETER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance missions within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hiep Duc Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 030830H; insert via. AT851290. Extract at 061400H, via. AT863290. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal. *Did not*
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 32.9
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (b) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65 *EXECUTE*
 Radio Relay: (a) POTTERY/DOGMA
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 11th Mar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "C"
 Plldr, C-2-1



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

396 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. WEIZANT
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-24

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 490-67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 010920H Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 490-67

057 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1-1 (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Song Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 040800H; insert via. AT837378. Extract at 100830H, via. AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 36.65 (c) AVERAGE "W" 68.55
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 Ptldr, F-1-1 (1)

AT82

39

A

37

AT85

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

897	67
COPY NO	OF
14	14
OCT 1967	

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~AFTER 30 DAYS
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

CONFIDENTIAL

D-25

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 490-67
 2nd Plt: F-1-1 DOGMA
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 121400H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 292 ANTENNA; 7x50; BC SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-60; SNIPER RIFLE;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060805H/121205H
4. ROUTE: ALL ACTIVITY WAS CONDUCTED ON TOP OF HILL 452 VIC. AT837378.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 14.8 HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTAL. 14 LIGHTS, 2 FM WERE CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 071935H AT799323 4 LIGHTS MOVING E ON FINGER; NO FM.
 - 071935H AT921351 8 LIGHTS MOVING N ON TRAIL; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.
 - 102030H AT883383 2 LIGHTS MOVING N ON TRAIL; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE UP WOOD FOR THE BUNKERS AND A PISS TUBE, AND RAT POISON.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WILLIAMSON 095501	RABENOLD 2279756	HERNANDEZ 2169614
CLIFFORD 2160290	LEWIS 2274484	MALUMPHY 2229551
UNKEL 2178167	ARTHURS 2553696	HOPKINS 2212196
PISTORINO 2262996	OWENS 2130769	ALDRICH 2109047

D-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #491-67

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 010930H Sep 67

5-3

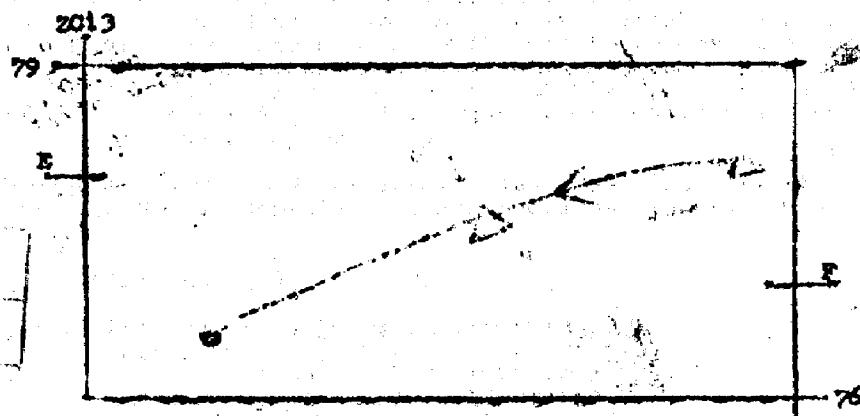
CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II 057
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66, Annex "Q" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder: Mag # 491-67

058 1 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (GABARET) Patrol Leader: SSgt. NEWTON

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (1)
Ptl Dr. C-2-2 (1)



1000 READING 1978-80 FILES
B981 67
COPY NO. 13 OF 14
1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN

C. M. WELZANT
By direction

DENAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5 - 3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 492-67 CH # 1

Copy 7 of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, RVN C71420Z Sep 67

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpn 323-66
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3900.JF (Intelligence SOF)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P0 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnOpn Order MSG # 492-67 CH # 1

057 7 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-2 (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INWAVES.
 (b) See current ONSUM's and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NVA/TZ to detect any evidence for the MIA member of Clubcar. Emphasis also to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air or targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080600Z; instant via. Z15167L. Extract at LZ 1304H, via. Z11182168. Coordinating instructions are contained for reference (b).
4. Amm/Logistics. Reference (b), and varioul. RT10A - 46289
5. Surv/Electronics. Primary Frec. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) BIDON 30MM B-14 52.4
 (b) WHITH 30MM FRAGO 1.52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) 1400M NIGHT ROME
 (b) 1400M NIGHT X ROME

UHF - 246.8

Distribution: G-2

(a) Z015

G-3

(2)

Div 40

(1)

11th Mar

(3)

Recon 7600

(1)

Recon S-3

(4)

CO, 1st Force

(1)

Pilot, F-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

925 67

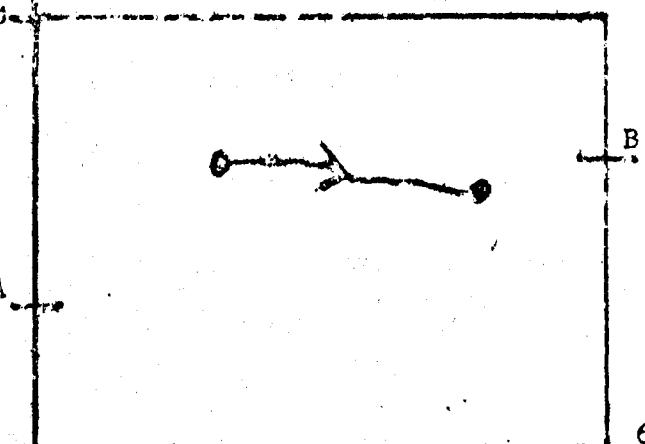
COPY NO 4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40



C. M. WYZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 492-67

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 010950H Sep 67

057 2 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 492-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-2 (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 030730H; insert via. ZC151728. Extract at 061530H, via. ZC162723. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO I 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

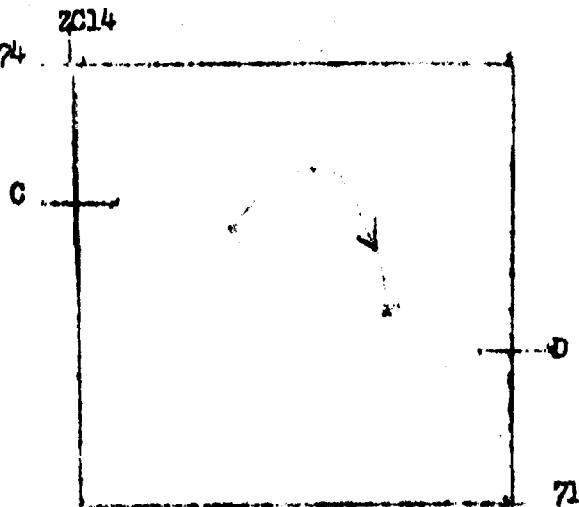
Distribution: O-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "G" (1)
 PtlDr, C-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

399 67

COPY NO 1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DEGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

D-28

OPERATING GROUP: 192-67
 ARTILLERY: A-5-2 CLASSMATE
 DESIGNER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE PW.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 111000H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 7x50; 6x30; RT-10;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; CLAYMORES; C-4;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT ANY EVIDENCE FOR THE MEMBER OF CLUBCAR. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATION, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081430H/110830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS. ON THE 1st ATTEMPT AT INSERTING, THE TEAM WAS SHOT OUT OF THE ZONE. NO FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS, WITH HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH ON LOWER PARTS OF THE HILLS AND MOVEMENT IS VERY SLOW. HIGHER UP THE CANOPY IS TALLER AND MOVEMENT IS EASIER. MOUNTAINS ARE VERY STEEP. STREAMS HAVE WATER IN THEM--THE ONE ON THE MAP IS VERY LARGE. SWAMPY IN THE LOWLANDS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC161668 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH. 3 MEN WERE ON THE GROUND AND AS THE CH-34 TOOK OFF, IT DREW FIRE FROM NW OF THE ZONE. BIRD CAME BACK AND EXTRACTED THE 3 MEN. INSERT LZ ZC187661 IN A HUGE BOMB CRATER A GOOD CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ ZC191660 VERY GOOD CH-46 ZONE OF BURNED OFF GRASS. NO OTHER GRASS ZONES ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS ALONG PATROL ROUTE. THERE WERE NO OBSERVATION POSTS ALONG ROUTE. THE AREA DOES NOT LEND ITSELF TO OBSERVATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA IS NOT BEING USED BY VC. COMM. VERY POOR.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

SSGT. FRYMAN
 1st FORCE RECON CO.
 PATROL LEADER

D-14

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

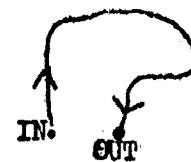
FRYMAN	1356690	HACKER	2184510
DIAZ	2079419	NOLTE	2107985
RICHARDSON	2211306	GOLDBAUM	2241858
MERRITHEW	B8101580	CORBETT	2179090

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

CLASSMATE

ZC 16
+ 68

SHOT OUT OF THIS LZ



ZC 20
+ 65

D-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 493-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 021105H Sep 67

5-3

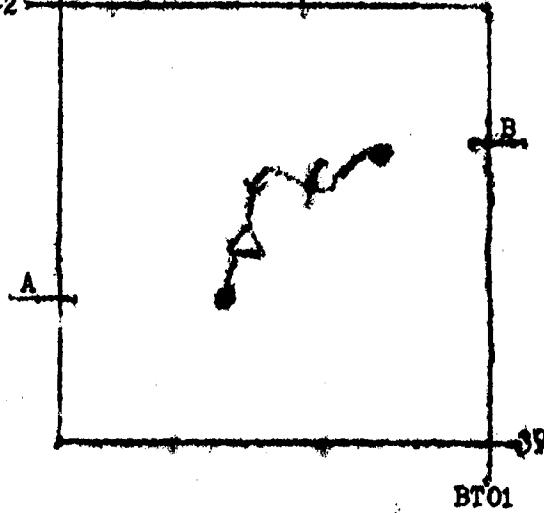
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 493-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: LT. McBRIDE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quem Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 040730H; insert vic. BT003409. Extract at 071500H, vic. AT993401. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
(b) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
(c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AQ
11th Mar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
Ptl Idr, C-3-1

(1) AT98
(2) 42
(1)
(3)
(1)
(4)
(1)
(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
900 67
COPY NO 2 OF 14
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. WEIZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFICATION
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5000.10

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION SUEDE
OPERATION ORDER: 493-67
FAIRPOINT: C-3-1 EYELET
DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6640 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 121330H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 7x50'S; M-49;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-60; M-79; CLAYMORES; M-14;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081700H/121000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89 HRS. WITH 16 SIGHTINGS TOTALLY. 39 VC, 15 FM WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB. AND 2 VC KIA CONF. THE PATROL WAS RELIEVED IN PLACE BY THE PATROL "DREADFUL" THEY TOOK FIRE ON EXTRACTION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 090900H BT009380 3 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; KHAKI; 3 PACKS; FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

091015H BT007389 5 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS; FM CALLED; 1 VC KIA PROB.

091115H BT017389 1 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS; FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

091215H BT023383 2 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 2 PACKS; FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

091435H BT007389 3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS; FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.

091530H BT004390 3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 2 RIFLES, 1 PACKS; FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.

100745H BT010385 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; KHAKI, RIFLE, AND PACK; FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

100915H BT025395 4 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS; FM CALLED, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

111145H BT002671 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; KHAKI; PACKS; FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

111150H BT003382 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; LARGE PACKS; FM CALLED; 1 VC KIA PROB.

111226H BT034397 3 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS; FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.

111410H BT009381 1 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL, KHAKI; PACK AND RIFLE; FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

111530H BT010385 3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL KHAKI; PACKS; FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB.

111815H BT052395 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL, BLK. PJ'S, 1 RIFLE, PACK. NO FM.

120930H BT004409 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING AT THE EXTRACTION HELIOS. WITH CARBINES. GUNSHIPS MADE STRAFING RUN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: VERY HILLY AND STEEP. LOW SHRUB ON HIGH GROUND WITH MANY LARGE BOULDERS. VEG. HIGHER ON LOW GROUND. WATER IN THE STREAM INDICATED ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ BT009419 VERY LARGE (4-CH-46) ON BALD GROUND EXCELLENT LZ. EXTRACT LZ BT004409 VERY GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS. ANOTHER LZ BT002415. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY. OP VIC. BT002418, BT004419, BOTH ARE GOOD LZ. THERE ARE MANY GOOD DEFENDABLE POSITION ALONG THE ROUTE. MAP IS NOT ACCURATE IN THIS AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: STAY OFF THE HILL VIC. BT004409.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD UNABLE TO ESTABLISH COMM. WITH BIRDNEST SOUP ALPHA.

LT. MCBRIDE
3rd PLT, CO.C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

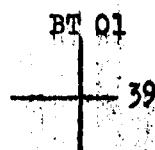
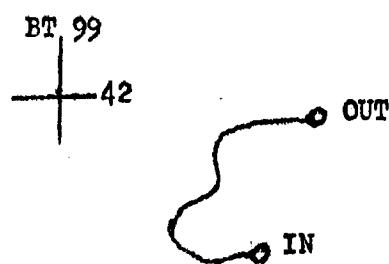
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MCBRIDE, C.P.	0100473	JOHNSON, R.E.	8509089
BUTLER, W.T.	1518253	BYRNE, J.F.	2075475
RIVENBARK, R.A.	2308276	JUDY, A.J.	2304365
LEONARD, M.C.	2304937		
OWEN, D.K.	2313561		

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

EYELET



D-31

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 041530H Sep 67

OPERATION ORDER 494-67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I 0674-67

(b) BnOpO 323-66

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66, Annex "Q" (Rules of Engagement)

(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 494-67

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization: 2d Team, 5th Plt, 1st Force Recon Co. (CLUBCAR) Patrol

Leader: GYSGT. WEBB

1. Situation.a. Enemy Forces

(1) See current INTSUM'S

(2) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

901	68	1
COPY NO		3 of 4
1ST MAR DIV. CAMP ZEN.		

b. Friendly Forces(1) Artillery

(a) 3rd 155 Gun Btry & Btry "B", 8thBn, 4th Arty provide artillery support.

(b) H&I Fires 0330 to 0350

(2) 459th TCS provides one C7A aircraft for parachute insertion

(3) MAG-16 provides helicopter support

(4) MAG-11 provides close air support

(5) 1/7 provides a ready alert reaction force

c. Attachments and Detachments: NONE

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-32

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2. MISSION

- a. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned ARZ/RRZ to detect troop movement or possible arms infiltration through Happy Valley and Tam Niong River Valley.
- b. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. Annex A (Operation Overlay). One team, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company is inserted by parachute in central Happy Valley and conducts route reconnaissance Northeast into the Tam Niong River Valley to observe enemy movement and possible rocket launching site facilities in the area of operation.
- b. At 050400H Sep 1967 conduct parachute entry from C7A aircraft into DZ vicinity ZC145664.
- c. After parachute insert, assemble bury parachutes and conduct reconnaissance into the Tam Niong River Valley.
- d. On D+3 be prepared for helicopter extraction vicinity ZC1667.
- e. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) The patrol leader's check-off list will be utilized to ensure the successful planning and coordination of operations.
 - (2) Supporting arms will be employed in accordance with the guidance set forth in reference (d).
 - (3) Ambushes will be employed in accordance with the guidance set forth in reference (d).
 - (4) Rules of Engagement as set forth in reference (d) will apply and be observed.
 - (5) All enemy sightings will be reported immediately and communications maintained until shut-down is authorized.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative and logistical procedures as set forth in reference (b), apply.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. The team will carry two AN/PRC-25 radios with a sufficient resupply of batteries.
- b. One radio will be utilized on the Battalion Tactical Net and the second radio will be on the supporting artillery net.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. The following frequencies will be utilized.

(1) Battalion Tactical Net

(a) Primary Frequency 35.0

(b) Alternate Frequency 24.0

(2) Artillery Net

(a) Birdnest Soup Charlie 52.4

(b) White Soap Bravo I 52.4

(3) Air-Ground Frequency. (RT-10A) 250.7

d. Radio Relay. Beacon Light Romeo (Ba Na)

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

B. C. STINEMETZ
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ANNEXES:

A- Operation Overlay

B- Parachute Operations Schedule 5-68

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

O-2	(1)
O-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(3)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st Force	(1)
PtlIdr, F-5-2	(1)

OFFICIAL

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 S-3

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

CoBul 1500
3/WNW/wjc
2 Aug 1967

ANNEX B (Parachute Operations Schedule) to BnOpO 494-67

COMPANY BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Authorized Personnel

Subj: Parachute Operations Schedule: 5 - 68

Ref: (a) DivO P3000.2C
(b) CoO 3000.2B

Encl: (1) Roster of Parachutists

1. Purpose. To publish the schedule and personnel assignments for parachute operations to be conducted on 5 Sep 1967.

2. Conduct. All participating personnel will be governed by the provisions of references (a) and (b).

3. Operational Data

a. Drop Zone	Happy Valley
b. DZ Elevation	4700 feet
c. Clearance/NOTAM	O-3, 1st MW will publish
d. Drop Altitude	5400 feet
e. Type of aircraft	Caribou
f. Drop Speed	90 knots 7% flaps
g. Airfield	DaNang
h. Air/Ground Frequency	N/A
i. Type Jump	N/CE/T
j. Helicopter Emergency Evac.	S-3

4. Participating Personnel

a. Drop Zone Commander	N/A
b. Drop Zone Hospitalman	N/A
c. Pre-flight Rigger	GySgt D. G. GABBERT
d. Equipment MCO	GySgt D. G. GABBERT
e. Radioman	N/A
f. Drop Zone Rigger	N/A
g. Parachutists	See Enclosure (1)

5. Administrative

a. Briefing Time/Place	1500 4 Sep 1967 (Briefing room)
------------------------	---------------------------------

D-32

DECLASSIFIED

CoBul 1500
2 Aug 1967

b. Muster	0300
c. Suit up	0315
d. Station Time	0415
e.. Est. Jump Time	0445-0500

Jumpmaster GySgt W. N. WEBB
Asst. Jumpmaster Ssgt T. J. VALLARIO

6. Self-cancellation. 30 Sep 1967


A. K. DIXON II

DECLASSIFIED

CoBul 1500
2 Aug 1967JUMP MANIFEST

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SFR. NO.</u>
WEBB, W. B.	GySgt	1113658
VALIARIO, T. J.	SSgt	1904614
WOO, D. M.	Sgt	2057558
MCNEMAR, H. D.	Sgt	2090196
HAGER, J. W.	Sgt	2118203
LA PORTE, M. L.	HM2 (USN)	6845414
OWENS, C. N.	Cpl	2172789
GARCIA, R. J.	Cpl	2241577
SLOWICK, J. W.	LCpl	2279768

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

494-67

SEARCHED 100% 20 SEP 67
 FILED 100% 20 SEP 67
 DRAFTED: 1st P.R. YOUNG
 MAIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 061900H SEPT. 67

S-3

A. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 RT-10; 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: STROBE LIGHTS; M3A1; MG w/SILENCER; M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH HAPPY VALLEY AND TAM NIONG RIVER VALLEY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050430H/061700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 37 HRS. WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 6 VC. NO FM WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 050745H ZC184665 3 VC MOVING TOWARD GYSGT. WEBB WHO WAS ALONE; BLK. PJ'S, ONE CARBINE, CART. BELT; WEBB EVADED VC. NO FM CALLED.
- 061030H ZC183665 3 VC FOLLOWING 4 MEN IN THE PATROL; BLK. PJ'S. PATROL AND VC EXCHANGED GRENADES AND SA FIRE. PATROL CALLED IN GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING, RESULTS UNK.
- B. TERRAIN: PRIMARY JUNGLE WITH DENSE UNDERGROWTH, VERY STEEP. CANOPY UP TO 60'-100'. PLENTY OF WATER IN STREAMS. MANY DEAD TREES THRU OUT AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE BY PARACHUTE AND DUE TO HIGH CROSS WINDS, THE MEN WERE BLOWN AWAY FROM THERE PLANNED DROP ZONE AND LANDED VIC. ZC184665. THEY WERE SPREAD OUT AND HUNG UP IN TREES. AFTER SEVERAL HOURS, SEVEN OF THE NINE MEN WERE ABLE TO GET TOGETHER; 3 OF THE 7 WERE MEDIEVACED DURING THE AFTERNOON OF 05 SEPT. GYSGT. WEBB WAS ALONE THE ENTIRE TIME, BUT WAS FOUND AND HOISTED OUT LATE IN THE AFTERNOON OF 05 SEPT. VIC. ZC181664 HAD VERY SPORADIC COMM. VIA AN RT-10. THE REMAINING 4 MEN ON THE GROUND CARRIED OUT AN UNSUCCESSFUL SEARCH FOR THE NINETH MAN, A CORPMAN AT 051640H THESE 4 MEN WERE EXTRACTED BY HOIST VIC. ZC182669. PATROL FOUND A NAVY DRONE (C670) VIC. ZC182669 WHICH WAS IN GOOD CONDITION AND THE PATROL LEFT IT THAT WAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 4 MEN MEDIEVACED. OTHER 4 ARE IN POOR SHAPE, 1 MIA (HM2 LAPORTE)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL WAS REPEATEDLY CUT OUT BY AN OVERLOAD OF TRAFFIC ON THEIR NET. ALL PERSONNEL CARRY RT-10, PEN-LIGHT FLARES, 100 FEET OF ROPE FOR FUTURE DROPS. TERRAIN DOES NOT LEND ITSELF TO PARACHUTING. ALSO CROSS WINDS WERE VERY STRONG AND DISPERSED MEN IN THE AIR. GET THE ACTUAL ELEVATION OF THE DROP ZONE. USE A PARACHUTE EQUIPMENT BAG TO CARRY THE GEAR IN.

D-33

DECLASSIFIED

11. COMMENTS ON THE PATROL: (IF ANY) - THE PATROL WAS UNDETERMINED

GYSGT. WEBB
S26 LAM, 1st FORCE, REGON.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WEBB	1113650 (MED.)	LAPORTE	6845414	(MIA)
VAILLANTO	1904614	OWENS	2172789	
WCO	2057558	GARCIA	2241577	(MEN EVAC)
MCMINNAR	2090196 (MED.)	SLOWICK	2279768	
HAGER	2118203 (MED.)			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

ZC 25
- 68

DZ

OUT
1:1

ZC 20
- 65

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 495
OPERATION ORDER # 495-67Copy 4 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 061330H Sep 67

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1R (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 495-67

0.5 15 67

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader: LT. BADGER

923 69

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

COPY NO 4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Charlie Ridge. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080800H; insert via. AT813600, Extract at 191500H, via. AT835616. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

4. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0 & 36.4

Artillery: (a) CORKLID KILO 37.15

(b) AVERAGE INDIA 36.15

Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

(b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: O-2 (4) AT80

G-3 (2) 63

Div. AO (1)

11th Mar

Recon FSCC (4)

Recon S-3 (4)

CO, Co. "B" (1)

PERIM. B-2-2 (1)

DECLASSIFY AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.4D

C. M. WEIZANT
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AT80

D-34

OPERATION ORDER: 495-67
 PATROL: B-2-2 CRABTREE
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E. S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE PL.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 131945H SEPT. 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60 MG; 1M-79; 1M-14; 5 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VIC. OF CHARLIE RIDGE. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OVSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090730H/131830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 107 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC; EVIDENCE WAS FOUND INDICATING SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN PAST MONTHS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY, THE MAP IS CORRECT, WITH REGARD TO BOTH TERRAIN FEATURES AND VEGETATION; GRASSY AREAS CONSIST OF MIXED BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS 4'-6' HIGH. CANOPY VARIES FROM 60'-100' IN HEIGHT, AND SECONDARY GROWTH VARIED FROM THIN ON THE RIDGELINES TO VERY THICK ON THE SLOPES. MOVEMENT IS ESPECIALLY DIFFICULT ON THE SOUTHERN SLOPES WHERE THERE IS A LARGE AMOUNT OF DEADFALL. WATER CAN BE FOUND IN ALL STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP AND IN MOST OTHER RAVINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT842604, A GOOD 2x10-34 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT812599, A GOOD 2x UH-34 ZONE OF 5' BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. AT VIC. AT831616, THE PATROL FOUND ELEPHANT DROPPINGS SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. AT VIC. AT831616, IS AN OLD INFANTRY POSITION OF ESTIMATED PLATOON SIZE, FIGHTING HOLES AND LARGE AMOUNTS OF TRASH; ALSO FOUND 1 UNUSED YELLOW SMOKE GRENADE. AT VIC. AT822613 PATROL FOUND AN OLD VC CAMP DESTROYED BY INFANTRY; 6 HOOCHES ABOUT 10'x10', 1 LARGE STRUCTURE POSSIBLY USED AS MESSHALL OR WORKSHOP, FIGHTING HOLES, BUNKERS AND TRENCHES. CAMP PLACED ON TWO SIDES OF STREAM. AT VIC. AT813619 PATROL FOUND 2 RICE HOUSES, ONE OF WHICH WAS ABOUT 50' FROM A 2000 LB. BOMB CRATER; BOTH STRUCTURES ABOUT 5'X5'X15' AND IN GOOD REPAIR, BUT EMPTY AT VIC. AT812617, PATROL FOUND BAMBOO PICKETT FENCE/BANNISTER UP THE NORTH FACE OF HILL 1078. A WELL DEFINED TRAIL CROSSES THE TOP OF THE HILL E-W WITH MANY PUNJI STAKES 3-4 DAYS OLD. AT VIC. AT806607 PATROL FOUND A VC CAMP OF 12 HOOCHES, ONE OF WHICH WAS ABOUT 15'x40' AND APPEARED TO BE A BARRACKS OR HOSPITAL. CAMP

D-35

MAP IN GOOD SHAPE BUT PROBABLY HASN'T BEEN USED BY A LARGE FORCE FOR A MONTH.
TEAM HEARD A NOISE OF SOMEONE MOVING QUICKLY TO THE NORTH AS THEY ENTERED THE CAMP. THE TRAIL THROUGH THIS AREA IS WELL WORN, BUT IS PROBABLY USED NOW ONLY BY RUNNERS OR OCCASIONAL SMALL GROUPS OF VC. AT VIC. AT812604, PATROL FOUND AN OLD VC CAMP OF 4 HOOCHES AND SEVERAL BUNKERS AND TUNNELS, UNUSED FOR AT LEAST A MONTH. PATROL BURNED ONE HOOCH AND LEFT THE OTHERS INTACT. THE PATROL EXPERIENCED A CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF RADIO JAMMING (CW AND MUSIC) WHICH WAS NOT VERY EFFECTIVE, BELIEVED TO ORIGINATE FROM A PRC-10 OR PRC-25 NEARBY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 NON-BATTLE MEDEVAC AS A RESULT OF A PRIOR INJURY; OTHERWISE GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO LARGE SCALE MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA AT THE PRESENT TIME. IT IS BELIEVED THAT ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS SHIFTED TO THE NORTH AND WEST OF HILL 1078.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. P.R. BADGER
2nd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

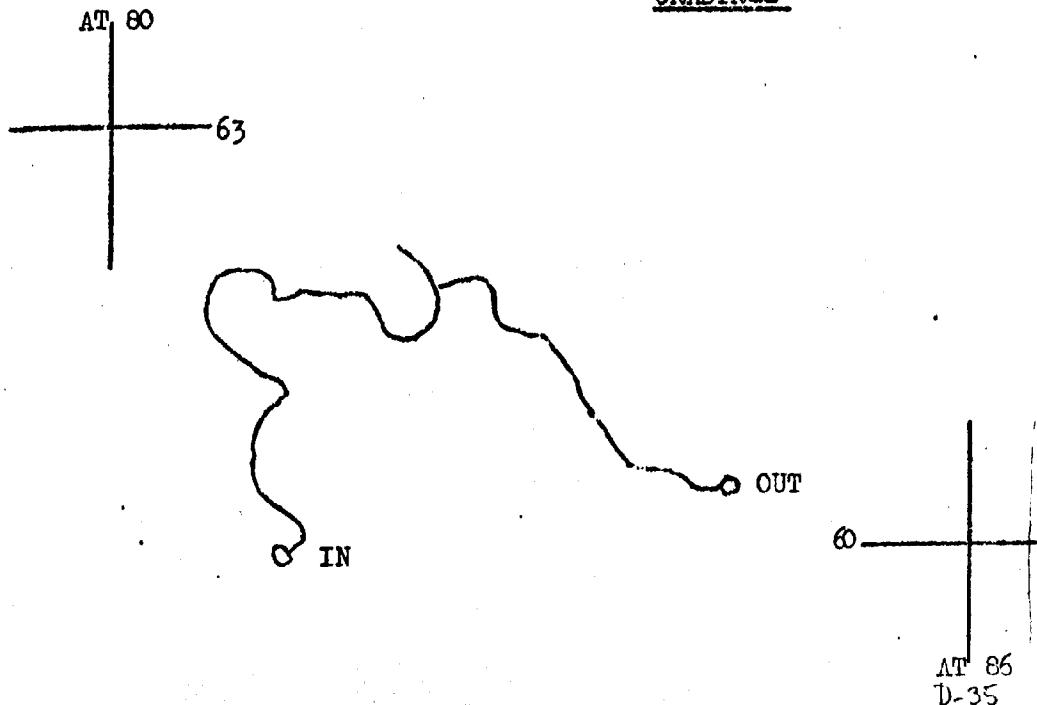
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER, P.R.	0100025	HIGHUM, W.H.	7897559
ANDREWS, P.G.	1670200	JOHNSON, R.	2320157
BARRERO, M.	2169268	WATERS, E.S.	2148534
BOWERS, F.P.	2258893		
ALLEN, M.	2094075		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

CRABTREE



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #496-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 4 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 071330H Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement) 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 (e) BnRfragOrder Msg #496-67

057 6 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SSGT. NEWTON

924 67

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

COPY NO 4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FWZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080700H; insert via. AT9284. Extract at 111500H, via. AT867849. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) CASTILIAN "F" 2/1 60.35

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "C" (1)
 Plldr, C-2 (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

AT87

B2



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNA/INSTR 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-36

OP: BATTALION ORDER: 1796-67
 PARENT: C-2-1. COVENTRY
 OPERATOR: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 121600H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 18 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: PHOTOGRAPHER FROM 1st MAR. DIV.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S; 3 7x50'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AREAS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080615H/120800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NO ENEMY SIGHTING. NO FM WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: HILLS LEAVE THICK VEG. UP TO 10' HIGH. VEGETATION VARIES ALONG ENTIRE ROUTE--MOVEMENT IS FROM DIFFICULT TO EASY. NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT924847 BY TRUCKS. PATROL WALKED INTO THEIR NFZ AND STARTED THEIR MISSION. EXTRACT VIC. AT865855 BY LVT, THEN ON BY TANKS TO TRUCKS. FOUND VC MARKER AT903864 IT WAS A DIAMOND STANDING ON TRAIL USED FOR DIRECTION. VEG. GOES UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT ON RIDGE TOP IS NOT HARD. THERE ARE TRAILS ALONG PATROL ROUTE (SEE OVERLAY) VIC. AT897863 IS A VERY WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING N-S. PATROL HEARD VOICES IN THIS AREA. 105 HOW. ROUND BOOBY TRAP VIC. AT897863, LEFT IN PLACE. VIC. AT885860 ON DOWN THE PATROL ROUTE, THERE WERE MANY CLEARED OFF PLACES WHICH COULD BE H ARBOR SITES. CANOPY ON WEST SIDE OF RIDGE UP TO 80 FEET. ELEPHANT GRASS DOWN IN THE VALLEY. LANDING ZONE VIC. AT900865 A GOOD CH-46 ZONE. VIEW OF THE VALLEY TO THE NORTH IS POOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COORDINATION WITH THE INFANTRY SHOULD BE DONE IN ADVANCE TO ELIMINATE ANY PROBLEMS.

DECLASSIFIED

DEBRIEFING VEHICLES SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SSGT. NEWTON
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

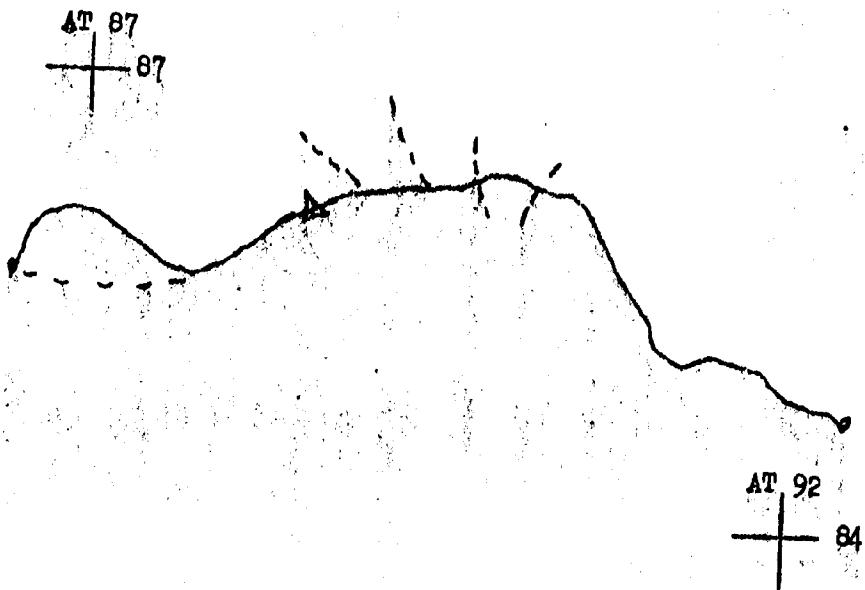
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON, F.C.	1626779	STRAETER, D.R.	1366270
BEARUP, R.M.	2134400	DAVIS, S.L.	2128858
CANFIELD, G.S.	2169646	KMETYK, J.P.	2306039
HENDERSON, J.D.	2295974	SMITH, W.A.	2185450
VASQUEZ, D.	2297228	RAY, M.G.	2150805
PORTER, D.R.	2308275	LOPEZ, L.	2291266
MCCLELLAN, R.F.	2303489	PASSOLO, G.	2283235
CROWLEY, A.W.	2289944	HOFFMAN, L.L.	2164259
AKER, C.E.	2205355	PRICE, L.	2283691
FEHL, R.J.	B506451		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

COVENTRY



D-37

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPFRAGNCN CRDR #497-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 564A
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66: Annex "C" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg 497-67

Copy 3 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 LA KANG, RVN: 081525H Sep 67

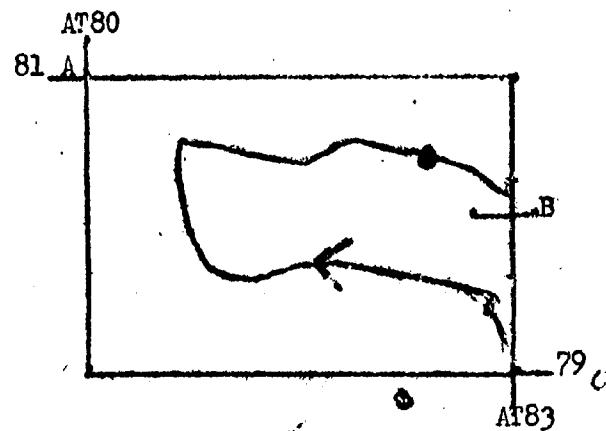
057 9 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Partol Leader: LT BARRIER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FRZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Precaution. Depart R/7 CP. 090800H; insert vic. AT829791. Extract at 131500H, vic. AT8380. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (h).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 24.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BEEDNEAT SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 2dBn 7thMar (1)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptlldr, B-1. (1)

327 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DECLASSIFY TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

C. M. Welzant CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL D-38

OPERATION ORDER 97-67
 PATROL: B-1-1 CHARGESHEET
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 131300H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 14 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: ONE INFANTRY SQUAD ACCOMPANIED PATROL PART OF THE WAY.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 7x50; M-49;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; CLAYMORES; C-4;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091030H/131030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS. WITH ONE SIGHTING TOTAL--JUNG 4 VC'S. NO FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 091000H AT848779 4 VC HIDING IN HOLES, BLK. PJ'S; INFANTRY FLUSHED THEM OUT. VC RAN AWAY.
 - B. TERRAIN: PLENTY OF WATER ALONG ROUTE. TERRAIN VARIES FROM PADDIES TO LOW HILLS WITH MANY CROSS COMPARTMENTS, TO HIGH MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN. CANOPY 100' AT MAXIMUM. SECONDARY GROWTH MODERATE TO THICK. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT IN THE MOUNTAINS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: TEAM WAS TRUCKED FROM H/2/7 TO AT850779 AND BEGIN WALKING FROM THERE. THE PATROL WALKED BACK TO H/2/7 AND WAS TRUCKED BACK TO THE BATTALION. WELL USED TRAIL (SEE OVERLAY) ABOUT 3 FEET WIDE, HAD APPARENTLY BEEN THE ROUTE USED BY THE VC TO BRING ROCKETS TO FIRING PITS. THERE WERE NO OTHER TRAILS ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE. THE AREA DOES NOT LEND ITSELF TO ESTABLISHING OP'S. THERE WERE LANDING ZONES VIC. AT822801, AT833796--BOTH WERE GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONES. MANY GOOD HARBOR SITES ALONG ROUTE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXHAUSTED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO VC IN THIS AREA. LEECHES AND MOSQUITOES ARE BAD.

DECLASSIFIED

11. INEFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

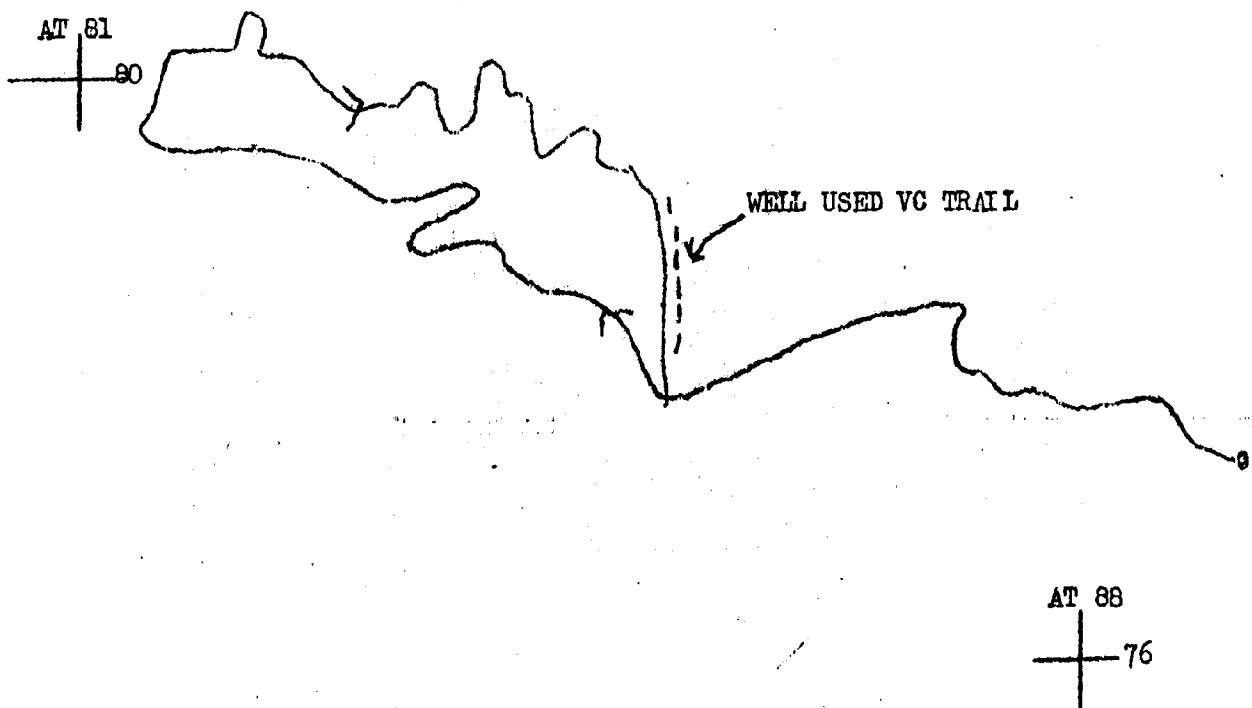
LT. BARRIER
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BARRIER, W.H.	095841	CRUMP, J.E.	2305571
BROWNING, J.W.	1933316	DONSBACH, R.W.	2295765
RYAN, S.	2249520	THOMPSON, K.C.	2304218
WOLFE, M.R.	2158413	RICHY, R.W.	2326104
PATTON, G.P.	2200910	ONETO, H.S. JR.	2278170
CESARIO, D.J.	2250954	HIBBLE, R.L.	2271311
JONES, J.J.	2147920	HUTCHENS, R.L.	2314937
SIMMONS, F.C. III	2278941	COMPTON, J.M.	B504195

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



D-39

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

498
 CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION ORDER #498-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet, 6640 LJI
 (b) Br.Opo 325-66
 (c) 1st MarDiv P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st MarDivOpo 301-66; Annex "U" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Br.FragOrder Msg #498-67

058 0 67

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, RVN. 032000H Sep 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN); Patrol Leader: SSGT LIPNICKI

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PTR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Swift.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 090700H; insert via. AT929344. Extract at 131500H, via. AT933338. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 32.9; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARVN LA DELTA 68.65
 (b) BHDNEST SOUP "A" 32.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BFACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BFACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1) AT92
 G-3 (2) 35
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptlldr, B-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

028 67

COPY NO 1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

32

AT96

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION SWIFT:
 ORIGIN OF OBJECT: 498-67
 FAIR: B-2-1 DUTCH OVEN
 PILOT: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 131930H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; M-49; 2 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-60; M-14;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SWIFT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090800H/131730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ HRS. WITH 5 SIGHTINGS. FOR A TOTAL OF 48 VC, 3 FM WERE CALLED AND THE PATROL TOOK THE VC UNDER FIRE ON TWO SEPARATE OCASSIONS; THE RESULTS WERE 14 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 VC KIA CONF. THE PATROL TOOK HEAVY SA FIRE ON EXTRACTION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101030H AT943336 2 VC ON TRAIL, BLK. PJ'S, BUSH HATS, 2 RIFLES; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AS DETERMINED BY THE AMOUNT OF BLOOD ON THE TRAIL.

121325H AT875315 32 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL; BLK. AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES; BLACKCOAT CALLED FM, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

121610H AT969325 10 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; GRAY PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, 1 STRETCHER; FM CALLED, 10 VC KIA PROB.

121730H AT964325 3 VC ON TRAIL BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, 3 VC KIA PROB.

130940H AT953373 1 VC NEAR PATROL; BLK. PJ'S, PACK; PATROL TRIED TO TAKE VC PRISONER, VC RAN, PATROL KILLED HIM.

AT9633 MANY VC FIRED AT PATROL WHILE THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED. UH-1E GUNSHIP RAN THE VILLAGE, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP MOUNTAINOUS, SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH MOMENTUM WAS FAIRLY EASY. VERY HARD IN SOME PLACES. THERE WAS SOME WATER IN THE LOW LANDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT929340 IN A POOR CH-46 ZONE-A BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ AT950333, IN A FAIR CH-34 ZONE. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL ON TOP OF RIDGE. VIC. AT948330-3-4 FRESH FIGHTING HOLES.

D-41

DECLASSIFIED

UP TO THE HILL 621 THERE WERE FIGHTING HOLES AND MANY FRESH SABERS. ALSO
ABOUT LZ, THE HOLES WERE VERY FRESH. AFTER THE PATROL MADE DIVISION A HILL AND
DOWN OF HILL 621, THE VC STARTED FOLLOWING THE PATROL. PATROL WAS ABLE TO
LOSE THE VC AND CONTINUE THEIR MISSION. THERE WAS A SMALL, CULTIVATED GARDEN
NEAR LZ. THERE WERE SEVERAL GARDENS AND MANY WATER BUFFALO IN THE AREA.
A VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLET WAS FOUND ON HILL 621.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF. 1 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY EXCELLENT

SSGT. T.J. LIPNICKY
2nd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

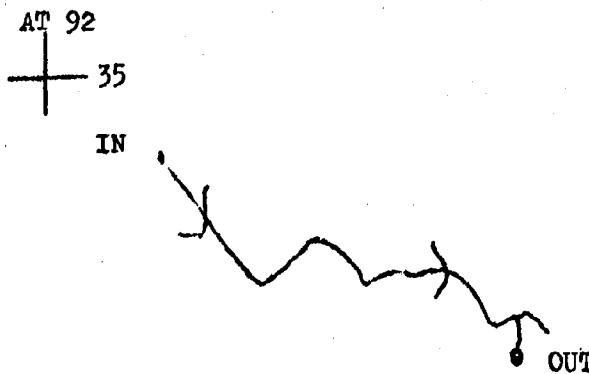
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: CONTINUE OBSERVING THIS AREA BUT STAY OFF THIS PORTION
OF THE RIDGE LINE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIPNICKY, T.J.	1867856	JONES, W.G.	2280401
TRIANA, R.	2243982	HOLMBECK, E.V.	2297364
JOHNSON, E.S.	5247645	WOODIER, W.H.	2276537
EARP, B.E.	2098723	KITZKE, R.F.	2286388
NELSON, D.M.	2267456		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DUTCHOVEN



DECLASSIFIED

D-41

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #499-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 081025H Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BrOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDiv(1) P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv(1)P0 301-56; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) DnFragOrder Msg #499-67

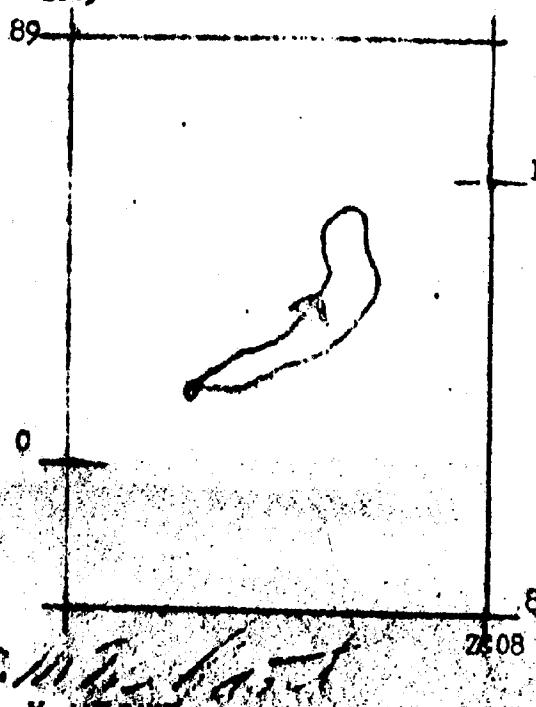
058 1 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-1 (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT DRAKE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPORD'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NBC/FIR to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100700H; insert via. ZC0586. Extract at 141500H, via. ZC0586. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) WHITE SOAP BRAVO + 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Ptlldr, F-3-1 (1)

RT-10A- 258.6



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

929 67

COPY NO. 1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 43-67
Patrol: F-3-1. Hater
Delreifer: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6541 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
150915H Sept 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT: 2 OFF, 6 EN.

A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 EN.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 RT-10; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49.
D. 1 ANTI-INTRUSION DEVICE; 1 M-79; 1 SHOTGUN; 1 CAMERA; 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH THE SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100800H/150830H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH ON CONTACT WITH 6 VC WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131730 ZC068868 PATROL SPOTTED 6 VC BUILDING HARBOUR SITE; RAINCOATS AND SHELTER HALVES; PATROL TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, WITH HIGH CANOPY AND MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH ON THE RIDGES, AND VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH ON THE SLOPES. WATER IS AVAILABLE IN STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC057864, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' GRASS AND SCRUB. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC063864, A 1xOH-46 ZONE ON THE ROAD. NO SUITABLE OP'S WERE FOUND IN THE AREA, AND THE ROUTE WHICH THE PATROL TOOK TO THE TOP OF THE MOUNTAIN WAS THE ONLY ONE AVAILABLE. ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND (SEE OVERLAY); IT WAS ABOUT 8' WIDE AND HAD FRESH ELEPHANT DROPPINGS ON IT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT PATROLS IN THIS AREA CONCENTRATE ON THE RIVER BEDS AS THERE AREA APPARANTLY NO VC IN THE HIGH GROUND. ALSO RECOMMEND A CLIMBING ROPE TO NEGOTIATE THE DIFFICULT TERRAIN.

S-3

D-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. COMMENTS ON SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR WAS FAL

LTC. R. DRAKE
3rd PMA, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

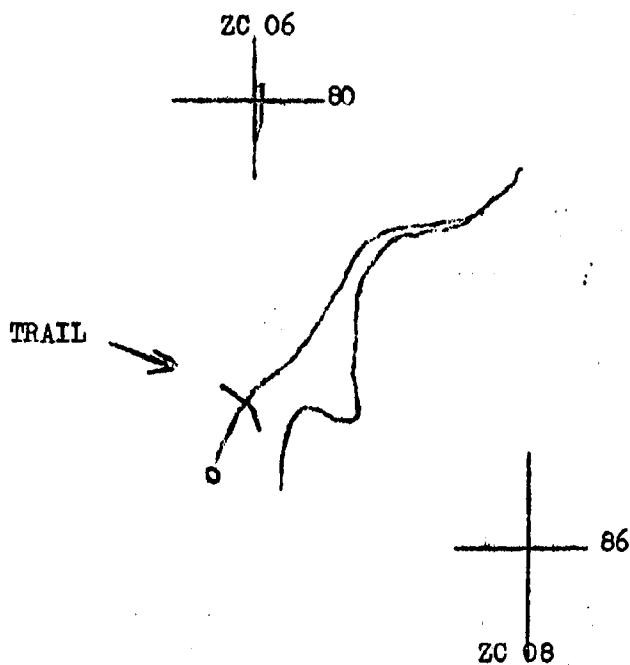
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DRAKE, 091613
GARREN, 2140771
MALLARD, 2175283
KEARNEY, 2205208

LOCKETT, 2172026
MC EVOY, 2163058
VERNON, 2217702
KEATING, 075776

PATROL ROUTE
OVERLAY

HATEFUL



CONFIDENTIAL
THE MISSION ORDER 100-67

S-3

C-2 of 14 Jan 68
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN. 000504 Sep 67

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P2800.1F (Intelligence SCP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 302-06; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (d) EnfragOrder Noz #500-67

058 2 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: LT TAUSSIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIK'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Song Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the Western entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120800H; insert vic. AT837378. Extract at 180830H, vic. AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq, 36.4; Alternate 32.6
 Artillery: (a) APNICA FCHO 36.05
 (b) BIRUNEST SCUP "A" 32.65
 (c) AVERAGE "VC" 68.55
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Ptlldr, F-4-2 (1)

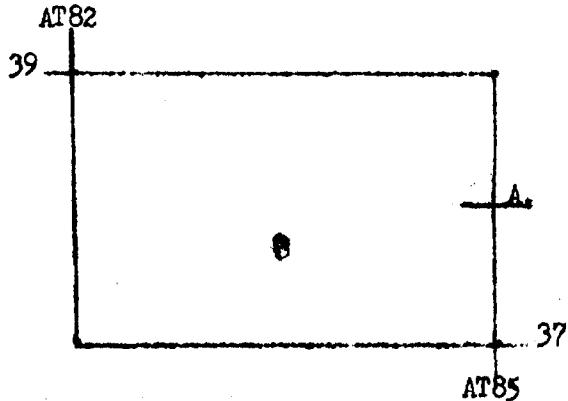
1ST RECON BN S&C FILS

930 67

COPY NO

2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PBN.



C. M. WELZANT

By direction

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D-44

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 500-67
 PATROL: F-4-2 CHALK LINE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 18 1500H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 OFF.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 7x50; 6x30; BC SCOPE; STAR-LITE SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: SNIPER RIFLE; M-79; M-60MG; CS GAS CANNISTER;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/181030H

4. ROUTE: ALL ACTIVITY WAS CONDUCTED ON TOP OF HILL 452 VIC. AT837378.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTINGS, TOTALLING 21 VC. 3 FM WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 132120H AT908403 10 LIGHTS MOVING THROUGH THE HILLS; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

141305H AT825330 8 VC IN TREE LINE; BLK. PJ'S; 1 RIFLE; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

141440H AT825330 3 VC WALKING ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 2 PACKS; CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE STARLITE SCOPE WAS VERY GOOD AND IT IS STRONG ENOUGH TO PICK UP MOVING LIGHTS AT GREAT DISTANCES (6000-7000 METERS).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A .50 CAL. MG SHOULD BE TAKEN BY FUTURE PATROLS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:

LT. TAUSSIG
 4th PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

D-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TAUSSIG	092912
LAWTON	1938835
HARYLAK	2137762
WOLFE	2030387
LINN	2137391
SCHIEEBAUER	2200627
BAHR	2220044
LAMAR	2279721
WARE	2263560
MCINTYRE	2188229
MOORE	2090046
MORRIS	2174375

D-45

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #501-67

S-3

Copy 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 090820H Sep 67

CONFIDENTIAL

058 3 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "C" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BrFragOrder, M-6 #501-67

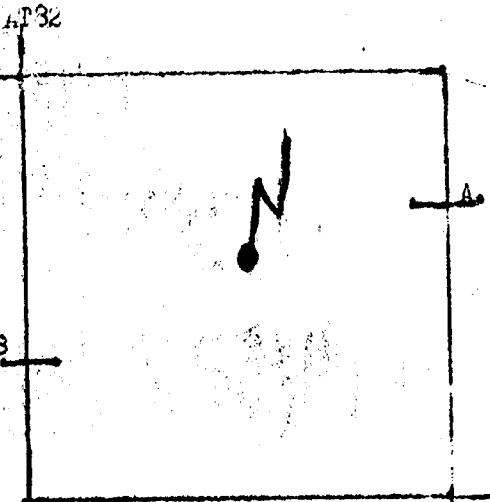
Unit/Call Sign: (BUIRUSH) Patrol Leader: SGT ~~KINSEY~~ WITMER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within you assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide security for radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100900H; insert vic. AT837828. Extract at 160330H, vic, AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 24.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) BIRONEST SCUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEIJON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 DIV AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "B" (1)
 Ftldr, B-3-2 (2)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

RECON BN S&C FILES	931	67
COPY NO	1	OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 501-67
 PATROL: B-3-2 BULL
 DEBRIEFER: J.T. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 181100H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 OFF. 2 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: BC SCOPE; M-49; STARLIGHT SCOPE; 3 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 LAWS; M-79; M-60 MG; .50 CAL. MG;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111600H/170730H

4. ROUTE: ACTIVITY TOOK PLACE ON TOP OF DONG DEN VIC. AT 8382.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 135 HRS. WITH 2 SIGHTINGS, TOTALLING 40 VC. 2 FM WERE CALLED AND THE PATROL TOOK THE VC UNDER FIRE ON ONE OCCASSION, THE RESULTS ARE UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141930H AT855860 10 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 2 RIFLES; FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

151650H AT865860 30 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKI; RIFLES AND PACKS; FM CALLED, PATROL FIRED ON VC WITH .50 CAL. MG, UNK, RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: KEEP A .50 CALL UP ON DONG DEN BECAUSE IT COVERS THE VALLEY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT, J.F. WITMER
 3rd PLT, CO, B
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WITMER, J.F.	2174276	NIMMO, A.L.	2230619	STROESSNER, 2201408
LEGALLEY, D.J.	2318405	HARDIE, L.C.	7760704	COGHE, R.D. 6922537
MATTISON, J.A.	2285872	AVERY, D.W.	2211446	WINKELMAN, 2174276
LAWSON, M.L.	2290853	KING, F.O.	2101390	STANLEY, 094354
MURDOCK, M.G.	2277059	BOUCHER, J.L.	2254776	

D-47

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #502-67Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 091000H Sep 67

CONFIDENTIAL

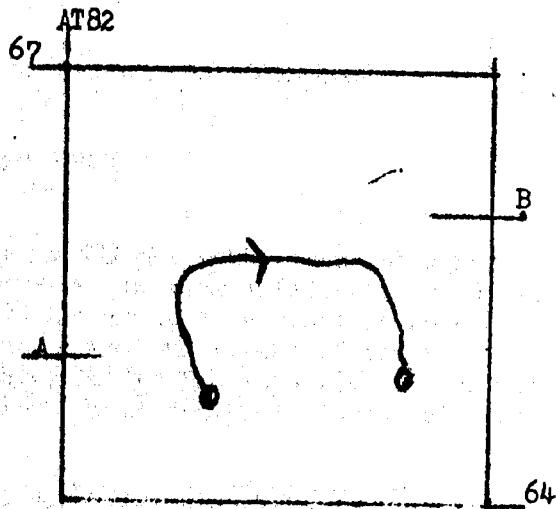
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-56
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1Fn(Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 502-67

058 5 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: LT SCHREIBER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Meach Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100800H; insert via. AT831647. Extract at 141400H, via. AT844648. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) CORKLEG "K" 37.15
 (b) AVERAGE INDIA 36.5
 (c) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 2 39.80
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO
 (b) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Ptldr, C-1-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

933 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. WELZANT,
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

D-4K

OPERATION ORDER: 502-67
 PATROL: C-1-1 CIRCUMSTANCE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 15 Sep 67

PATROL REPORT

S. 3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2-7x50; M-49;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100930H/150900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 129 HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING FOR A TOTAL OF 2 VC. NO FM WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 111230H AT839658 2 VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL TOWARD PATROL; CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES; RIFLES; PATROL OPEN SA FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: PLENTY OF WATER AS INDICATED ON MAP. VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH IN THE LOW GROUND, HIGH CANOPY ON HIGH GROUND UP TO (100'-150') SECONDARY GROWTH IS THICK EVERYWHERE. MOUNTAINS ARE VERY STEEP IN PLACES, MANY LARGE BOULDERS ALONG THE ENTIRE ROUTE. MOVEMENT IS VERY HARD.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT833647 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF BARE GROUND. EXTRACT LZ AT845647 SEVERAL CH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND LOW SHRUBS. THERE ARE NO HILZ ON THE HIGH GROUND. THERE WERE NO SUITABLE OBSERVATION POSTS ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE. THERE IS A VERY WELL-USED, MAIN TRAIL RUNNING ALONG THE TOP OF THE RIDGELINE (SEE OVERLAY) WITH FOX HOLES ALONG THE TRAIL. ALL SIGNS WERE VERY FRESH AND THE TRAIL IS BEING CONSTANTLY USED. PATROL FOUND MANY DISKS ALONG THE TRAIL THAT APPEAR TO BE PADDINGS FOR MORTAR RDS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SEND A STRONG PLATOON UP TO THE TRAIL AND CAPTURE PRISONER OR SET AN AMBUSH.

D-49

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. K.D. SCHREIBER
1st PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

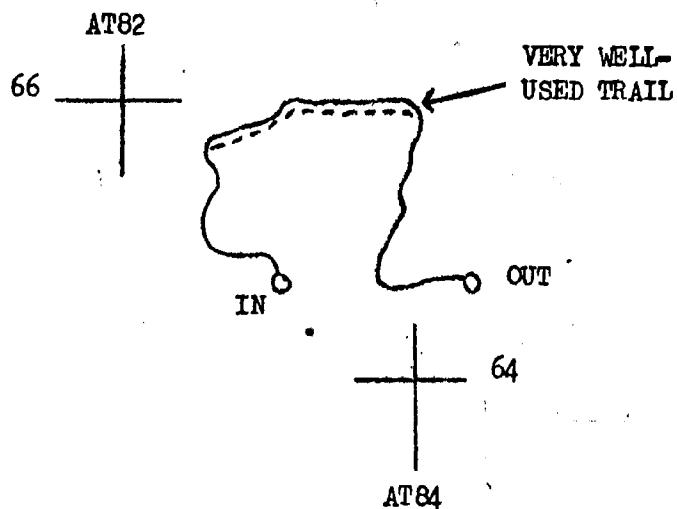
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SCHREIBER, K.D.	0100653	ARMBRUSTER, H.U.	2311476
RUDD, R.C.	2211409	DIGIOIA, S.	2347764
GUINN, K.E.	2217797	WOOLARY, J.C.	2288405
RIGGS, M.J.	2287838	VILLANUEVA, G.	3540532
SHUMAN, L.B.	2281017	KURFMAN, W.W.	2250278

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

CIRCUMSTANCE



D-49

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDBR #503-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 4 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 101005Z Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I
 (b) BrOpc 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivC P0800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpc 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #503-67

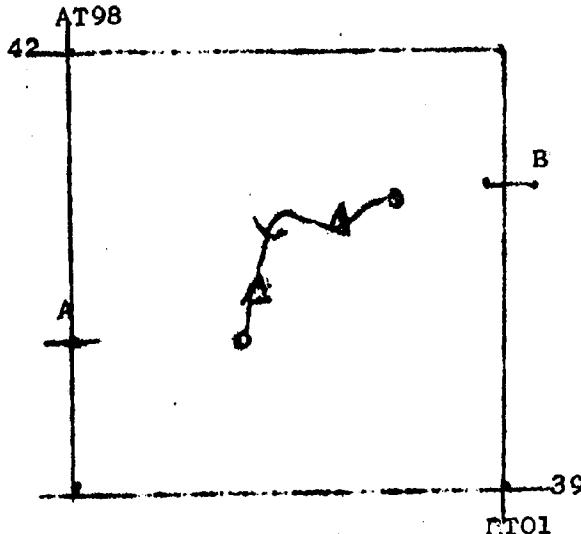
058 7 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: SGT HATTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. In support of Operation Swift.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 111300H; insert vic. PT002409. Extract at 151300H, vic. PT993401. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (b) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES G-3 (2)
 935 67 Div AO (1)
 COPY NO 4 OF 14 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-1-2 (1)

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

503-67

OPERATION SWIFT
 OPERATION ORDER: 67
 PATROL: C-1-2 INREADFUL
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 161300H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; M-49; 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SWIFT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120905H/160930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 $\frac{1}{2}$ HRS. WITH 20 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 159 VC; 16 FM AND 3 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 17 VC KIA PROB. AND 4 VC KIA CONF. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) WHO WAS MEDEVACED. THE PATROL RELIEVED "EYELET" IN PLACE AND TOOK HEAVY AUTOMATIC FIRE DURING THE INSERT. THE PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH THE VC 5 TIMES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 120930H UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC SHOOTING AT THE PATROL WITH SA. UN-IE GUNSHIPS STRAPED VC AND ARTY WAS CALLED ON VC. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

121400H BT005398 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC SNIPING AT PATROL W/SA. FM CALLED, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

121440H AT999408 18-25 VC FIRING AT PATROLS POSITION; BLK. PJ'S, KHAKI; AUTO AND SEMI AUTO SA FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. FIXED WING AND UH-IE GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED IN. THE VC POSITIONS WERE STRAPED, NAPALMED AND ROCKETED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

131510H BT003415 10-15 VC SHOOTING AT PATROL AND FIXED WING WITH AUTO AND SEMIAUTO SA. FIXED WING CALLED IN; RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA PROB.

141034H BT019391 4 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKI; 2 PACKS, 4 RIFLES; FM CALLED, 2 HOOCHES DESTROYED, 4 VC KIA PROB.

141140H BT029398 4 VC MOVING IN ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKI; 3 RIFLES AND 2 BICYCLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

141200H BT029398 4 VC MOVING IN ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 4 RIFLES AND 2 BIKES; FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

DECLASSIFIED

141220H BT045000 12 VC MOVING NE AND E; BLK. PJ'S; FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

141250H BT019391 3 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, 3 VC KIA PROB.

141325H BT019391 5 VC MOVING EAST; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS; FM CALLED, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

141435H BT019391 8 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

141530H BT003374 TO BT019391. 22 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. AND GRAY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

150940H BT032399 3 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

151000H BT008382 12 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. AND GRAY PJ'S; LARGE PACKS; FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

151105H BT033398 TO BT020391 23 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; SHOULDER BOARDS; LARGE BASKETS; BICYCLE; NO FM CALLED.

151150H BT019391 3 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 2 PACKS; FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

151215H BT010382 4 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; KHAKI AND GRAY UNIFORMS; LARGE PACKS; FM CALLED, 3 VC KIA PROB.

151235H BT017389 9 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; SHOULDER BOARDS AND BASKETS.

151550H BT019391 5 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; KHAKI, BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA CONF.

151615H BT024396 12 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP MOUNTAINS. VEGETATION FROM 3' TO 12' AND IT IS NOT THICK. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. STREAM BT001411 HAS WATER IN IT. MANY LARGE BOULDERS IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT999409 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF OPEN TERRAIN. ZONE IS VERY EXPOSED TO FIRE FROM SEVERAL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT011433 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH. THERE ARE MANY LZ ALONG PATROL ROUTE. VERY GOOD LZ VIC. BT003431 OP VIC. BT011433.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) 2 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT FLIP-FLOP IN THIS AREA. HILL TOP VIC. BT011433 SHOULD BE MADE INTO A PERMANENT OP.

D-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY. VERY GOOD. AIR OUTSTANDING;
AO'S DID EXCELLENT JOB OF COVERING.

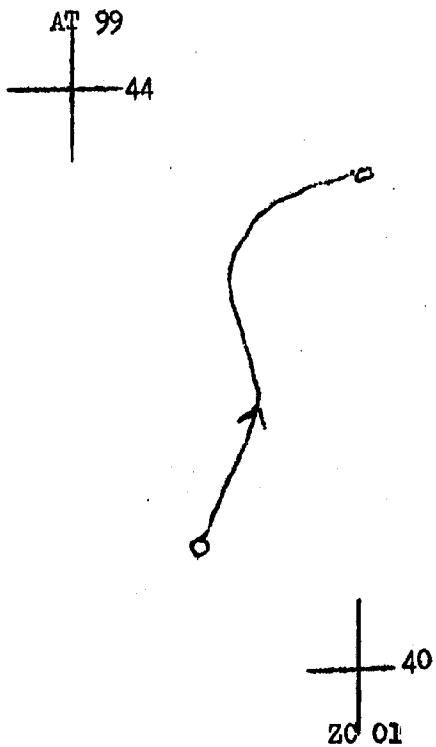
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HATTON, C.W.	1658596	FRANKS, D.C.	2208480
LAMPKIN, M.R.	2105381	NANCE, N.D.	2156833
CISNEROS, D.	2269655	FERGUSON, H.H.	2305574
SIROIN, L.D.	2220646	PETERSON, R.D.	9189137
BALANGUE, B.R.	1807566		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DREADFUL



b-51

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #504-67

Copy 3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN; 10/14/67 Ser 67

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) LrCpO 322-66
 (c) 1stMrDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMrDivCpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) RIFragOrder Msg #504-67

058 8 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: SSGT MELIM

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect any evidence for the MIA member of CLUBCAR. Emphasis also to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 111400H; insert via. ZC1960. Extract at 151400H, as designated. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) WHITB SOAP BRAVO I 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMBO
 (b) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

ZC15

Distribution:	G-2	(1)	68	
	G-3	(2)		
	Div AO	(1)		
	11th Mar	(3)		
	Recon FSCC	(1)		
	Recon S-3	(4)		
	CO, Co."C"	(1)		
	PtlLdr, C-3-2	(1)		

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

936	67
COPY NO	3 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Weiszant
 C. M. WEISZANT
 By direction

ZC

CONFIDENTIAL

D-52

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Order: 67-67 504
 Insert: C-32 Crewcut
 Leader: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 DaNang, RVN
 171600H Sep67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN,
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT ANY EVIDENCE OF THE MIA MEMBER OF CLUBCAR. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, STORAGE AREAS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121030H/171500H,

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC ACTIVITY OR OF ANY EVIDENCE OF THE MIA; NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP; NO TRAILS; PLENTY OF WATER; THICK SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH WITH CANOPY UP TO 60' IN PLACES; MANY LARGE BOULDERS ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE; MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT, BUT THERE ARE MANY GOOD HARBOUR SITES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC192662, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF BURNED OFF GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC172663, A GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS.

DURING THE SEARCH FOR THE MIA (HM2 LAPORTE), THE PATROL FOUND A HELMET BELONGING TO GYSGT. WEBB VIC. ZC169664. THIS HELMET WAS LOST BY GYSGT. WEBB WHEN HE PARACHUTED INTO THE AREA; HIS PARACHUTE WAS ALSO FOUND BY THE PATROL; THE VC HAD NOT BEEN IN THE AREA WHERE THE CHUTE WAS FOUND; THIS AREA THE CHUTE WAS IN HAD HIGH CANOPY, 50'-60'.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BELIEVE THAT THE BEST WAY TO INSERT NEAR THE PARACHUTE WOULD BE TO RAPPELL IN; PATROLS CAN AFFORD TO GO LIGHTLY ON WATER (5 CANTEENS IS PLENTY).

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A. SSGT. P.R. MELIM
 3rd PLT, CO, C
 PATROL LEADER

7.53

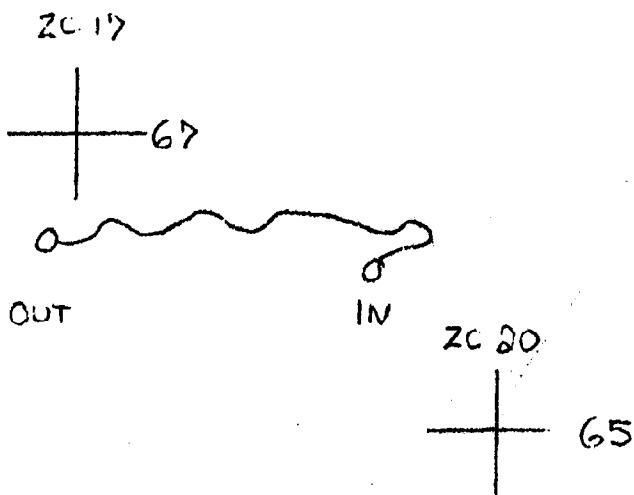
DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DECLASSIFIER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MELIM,	1894914	SCHANKE,	2283238
SLEEPER,	2249559	CORNIER,	B102021
GIRVIN,	2291466	REASON,	2172165
MORRIS,	2305473	SMOLEN,	2197156
PODSCHELNE,	2190747	SIMPKINS,	2283945

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



D-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #505-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 5-3
of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 112245H Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I, 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #505-67

059 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5-2 (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: SGT HAUXHURST

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

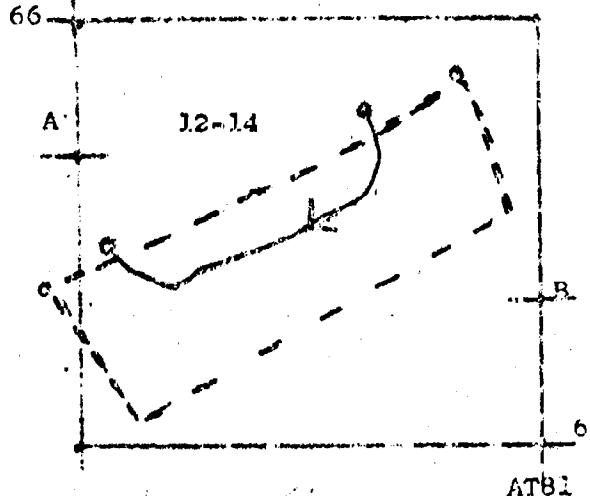
2. Mission. Conduct a ~~btry~~ damage assessment in the area south of the entrance to Happy Valley. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NDZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120700H; insert vic. AT798653. Extract at 160900H, vic. ZC201643. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE INDIA 36.15
 (b) CORKLEG KILO 37.15
 (c) WHITR SOAP BRAVO 2 39.80
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO
 (b) BEACON LI GHT X.RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-5-2(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

942 67

COPY NO 1 OF 14

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

C. M. WILZANK
By direction

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 67 506
PATROL: 5-2 BRISBANE
DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 171620H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 8x30;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CLAYMORES; M-14; M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BOMB ACCESSMENT IN THE AREA SOUTH OF THE ENTRANCE TO HAPPY VALLEY. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION, PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY,

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120745H/171530H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1 1/2 HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 160925H ZC202644 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: VERY LITTLE COVER ALONG ROUTE, MOSTLY ELEPHANT. TERRAIN IS ROLLING. MOVEMENT IS EASY. WATER IN STREAMS AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT798654 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE IN KNEE-HIGH GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC206645 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE IN 5' GRASS, THERE ARE SEVERAL LZ'S ALONG PATROL ROUTE. THERE WERE NO PROMINENT TRAILS ALONG ROUTE. OP VIC. ZC209643---GOOD OP OVERLOOKING THE RIDGELINE TO THE WEST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS ~~SHOULD WORK ON THE GROUND~~ HIGHER UP THE RIDGE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SET, J. HAUXHIRST
5th PLT, 1st FORCE.
PATROL LEADER

D-55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

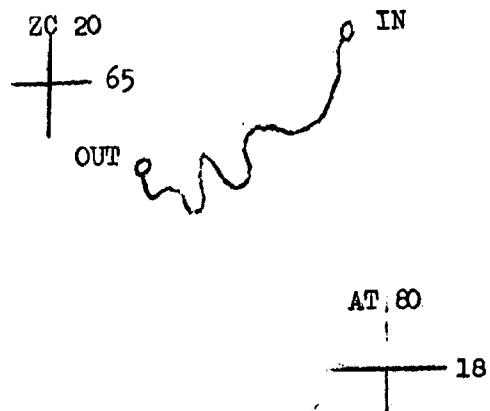
TYPE OF PATROL BY DIVERIFIER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HAUXHIRST	2137259	DOBSON	2266432
KELLY	2147377	ADAMS	2276040
POWELL	2251435	GLOR	2259423
GARDNER	2277801	SLOWICK	2276768

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

BRISBANE



p-55

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 506-67

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 121045H Sep 67~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 923-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 506-67

059 1-65

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. JENSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current PIR's (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area in support of operation Swift; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140700H; insert vic. AT951357. Extract at 181400H, vic. AT963358. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2

(1) AT94

G-3

(2)

Div AO

(1)

11th Mar

(3)

Recon FSCC

(1)

Recon S-3

(4)

C0, 1stForce

(1)

PtlLdr, F-4-1

(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

943

67

COPY NO

OF

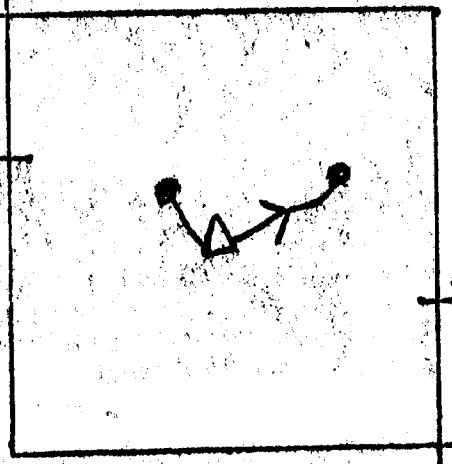
14

1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40



34

AT97

C. M. Wenzel
 C. M. WENZEL
 By direction

D-56

DECLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT ORDER: 506-67 506
PATROL: F-4-1 CONCRETE
DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 181300H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S; 7x50; 12x SCOPE;
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; CLAYMORES; M-14;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SWIFT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151000H/180900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HRS. WITH 5 SIGHTINGS, TOTALLING 28 VC. 5 FM WERE CALLED, WITH 7 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA. PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 15130H AT936365 7 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

171250H AT977349 3 VC MOVING NE IN TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S, ~~WEAK~~ SHIRTS;
2 RIFLES AND 1 PACK; CALLED FM. 1 VC KIA CONF. 2 VC KIA PROB.

171330H AT978334 7 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND KRMK. 2 RIFLES AND 3 PACKS; CALLED FM. RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. 2 VC KIA EROR.

171350H AT968348 3 VC MOVING W ALONG TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S; 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK, CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTS 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

171500H AT973344 8 VC, 6 IN TREELINE, 2 ON TRAIL MOVING E; BLK.
PJ'S, PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTS
3 VC KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: NO WATER ON ROUTE. MOUNTAIN TOP IS ROLLING, MOVEMENT FAIRLY EASY. VEG. 4-10 FEET HIGH, MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT944345-FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE OF 4' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT952355, A GOOD 1xCN-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL.
THE PATROL USED OP's VIC. AT944347 (POOR), VIC. AT948347 (FAIR), AND VIC. AT953354, AN EXCELLENT OP OF 5' GRASS WITH LARGE ROCKS.
THERE ARE MANY TRAILS RUNNING FROM HILL 579 TO HILL 400 (SEE OVERLAY).
THE PATROL FOUND ONE HOMEMADE AP MINE VIC. AT946346 (MINE WAS 4"x4"x6");
PATROL REMOVED TRIP WIRE, BUT LEFT MINE IN PLACE.
THE TRAIL THROUGH THIS AREA IS A GOOD SITE FOR AN AMBUSH.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT FOR THREE MEN WITH NON-BATTLE INJURIES, ONE WITH CUT LEG, ONE WITH INFECTED HEEL, AND ONE WITH WASP STINGS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE INSERT LZ WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE FOR ENTERING THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

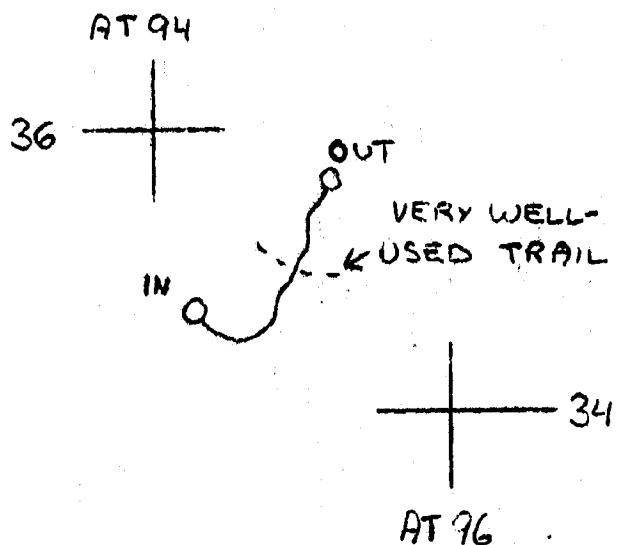
SGT, JENSEN
4th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

JENSEN,	1949496	OWENS,	2130769
HUFF,	2152547	SIMMONS,	2239883
OWENS,	2172789	BENNETT,	2326802
LANSBURG,	2171599	JACKSON,	4733217

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



D-57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 507-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copies of 14 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 121540H Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 507-67

059 2 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2-1 (HONG KONG) Patrol Leader: SGT. NOVOTNY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement in the Hiep Duc Valley Area in support of Operation Swift. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140800H; insert vic. AT886283. Extract at 181500H, vic. AT903289. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA/CARNIVAL TIMB DELTA 68.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) CHALKSTONE

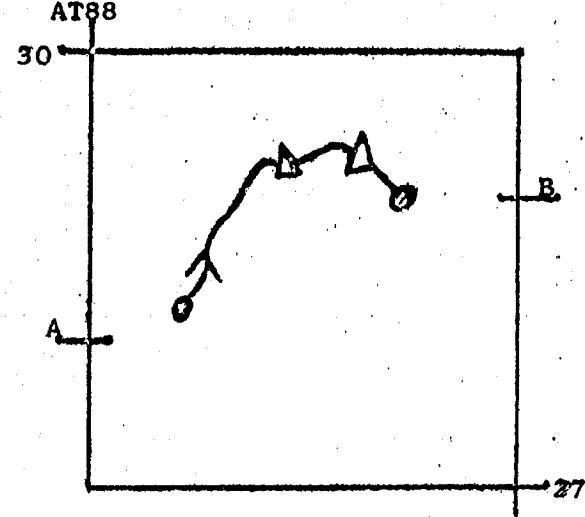
Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSAC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-2-1(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

944 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV, QM PPN



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 67
 PATROL: F-2-1 HONG KONG
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 161500H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT IN THE HEIP DUC VALLEY AREA IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SWIFT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161100H/161200H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1 HR. IN WHICH PATROL WAS SHOT OUT ON INSERTION BY SA FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: UNKNOWN
- B. TERRAIN: STEEP FINGERS WITH TREES UP TO 20' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT854273 GOOD UH-34 ZONE ON A NARROW FINGER WITH LOW BRUSHES. ALL ACTIVITY TOOK PLACE AT THIS VIC.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE INSERT BIRD HAD BEEN SCHEDULED TO BE THE 2nd BIRD INTO THE ZONE; IT DID NOT HAVE A PATROL MEMBER WITH A RADIO IN IT. WHEN THE LEAD BIRD INSERTED THE PATROL LEADER, THE LEAD TEAM ALMOST SHOT THOSE MEN WHO WERE ON THE GROUND BECAUSE THEY DIDN'T KNOW THEY HAD BEEN INSERTED. THE AIRCRAFT SCHEDULED TO GO IN FIRST MUST DO SO AND MUST HAVE A RADIO AMONG THE PERSONNEL ABOARD.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR EXCELLENT.

SGT. NOVOTNEY
 2nd PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NOVOTNEY	2265052	HENSLEY	2295677	WHITE	2239362
GAINNEY	2315707	BONDS	2327136	DEGREY	2320041
KLEVEN	2278448	ADAMS	2269702		

D-59

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 508-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 15 Copies S-3
Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 121655H Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnCpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnMtgOrder Msg # 508-67

059 3 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2-2-(POTTERY) Patrol Leader: SSGT. LONG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 131230H; insert vic. AT811872. Extract at 171500H, vic. AT823871. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO I 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

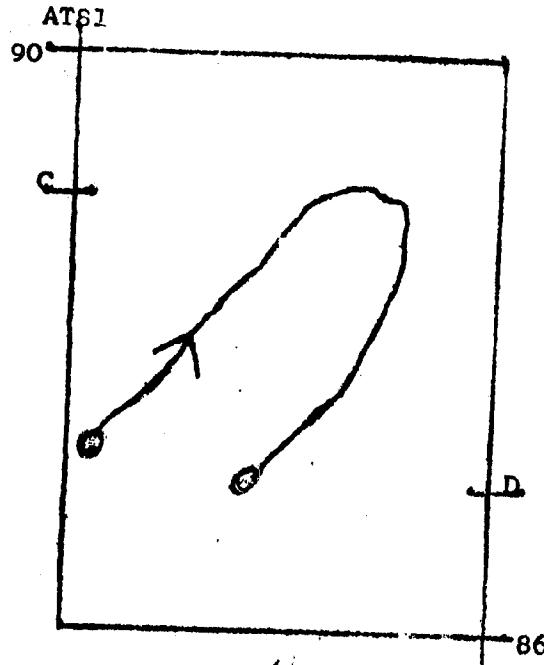
Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AD (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-2-2 (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

945 67

COPY NO. 2 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV, GAM PEN.



C. M. WELZAN

By direction

AT84

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5800.40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 502-67 508
Patrol: F-2-2 PO [REDACTED]
Debriefer: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
DaNang, RVN
171640H Sep67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131600H/171530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK, HEAVY VEGETATION AND VERY STEEP SLOPES; MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT816862, A GOOD ZONE IN 10' ELEPHANT GRASS LARGE ENOUGH FOR MANY AIRCRAFT; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT827864, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE. OTHER ZONES ARE AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE VALLEY FLOOR.
THERE ARE TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA; ONE WELL USED TRAIL, ABOUT 3' WIDE, WAS FOUND VIC. AT813872. THERE IS A GOOD OP VIC. AT815877, FROM WHICH THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH CAN BE OBSERVED.
THE PATROL FOUND ONE TUNNEL, PROBABLY USED AS A BOMB SHELTER, VIC. AT828867.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A. SSGT. P.E. LONG
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

D-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY [REDACTED] REFER: NONE.

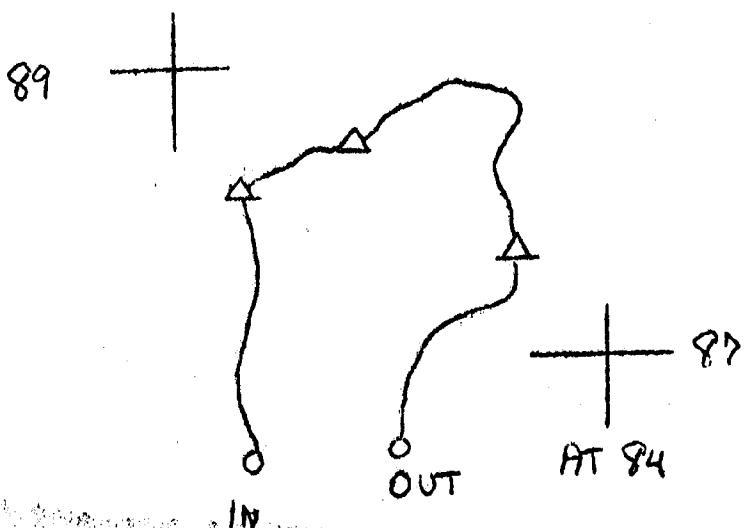
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LONG, 2005909
WOO, 2057558
WILKINS, 2147185
CRUZ, 2249686

STUFFLEBEAN, 2218507
DERR, 2325793
WILLINGHAM, 2398822

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

AT 81



D-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order [redacted] *Local vicinal*
Platoon: F-6-1 Charlie
Detachment: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

[redacted] Reconnaissance Bn.
[redacted], RVN
190800H Sep67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENLISTED.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 STARLITE SCOPE; 1 6x30.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 SNIPER RIFLE; 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: TO ESTABLISH AN OP VIC. AT966746 AND OBSERVE THE AREA, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON CAPTURING A WOULD-BE ASSASSIN AND LOOKING FOR AN INDIVIDUAL WITH A TRANSMITTER OR SIMILAR ITEM.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150500H/171830H.

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57½ HOURS WITH NO ENEMY SIGHTINGS; NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: LOOK SOUTH FROM CAMP REASONER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: PATROL WAS TRUCKED IN AND OUT TO AND FROM THE RECON O.P. THERE WERE SEVERAL WOODCUTTERS IN THE HILLS VIC. AT962746, AT965745, AT964744, AT963745, AT968745--EACH MORNING THEY WOULD CUT THEIR WOOD AND LEAVE THE AREA. MOST OF THE WOODCUTTERS WERE WOMEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FOR FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA, PUT THE MEN IN THE PERMANENT OP AND LET THEM OBSERVE FROM THERE DURING THE DAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. BOWSER
1st FORCE RECON. CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BOWSER	2157601	ZINCHON	2304318	MCGLOTHLIN	2231848
MOOS	2192362	CHILSON	2245039		

1-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 509-67S-3
Copy 3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 132100H Sep 67

CONFIDENTIAL

059 4 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) EnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg 509-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5-1 (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150800H; insert vic. AT894408. Extract at 191400H, vic. AT905413. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 36.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) CHALKSTONE
 (c) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

AT88

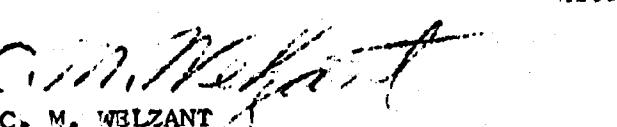
Distribution:	G-2	(1)	42	
	G-3	(2)		
	Div AO	(1)		
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	11th Mar	(3)		
	Recon FSCC	(1)		
	Recon S-3	(4)		
	CO, 1stForce	(1)		
	PtlLdr, F-5-1	(1)		

AT92

946 67

COPY NO 3 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

7-63

OPERATION ORDER: 509-67
 PATROL: F-5-1 KILLER KANE
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 20 1100H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 8x30;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 2 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160900H/200900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS REPRESENTING AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. TWO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 160900H AT897396 INSERT AIRCRAFT TOOK FIRE FROM VILLE TO SOUTH OF PATROL'S INSERT LZ.

161830H AT903413 PATROL OBSERVED 1 M-16 AP MINE SET ON EAST OF TOP OF HILL; MINE WAS DESTROYED BY A GRENADE AND, UPON DETONATION PATROL HEARD VOICES AND CHEERING COMING FROM VILLE VIC. ATC97396.

182115H AT902413 PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT 10 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION; USED GRENADES AND MOVEMENT INCREASED THEN STOPPED; SANDAL FOOTPRINTS FOUND NEAR CLAYMORE MINE ON FOLLOWING MORNING.

191515H AT908368 PATROL OBSERVED AIR FORCE TO TAKE SA FIRE FROM VILLE, APPROX. 40 RDS. FROM 3-4 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS; FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; RESULTS UNKNOWN.

181930H AT895397 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST; FM CALLED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP WITH MEDIUM SECONDARY GROWTH; NO WATER NEAR TOP OF HILL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT893407, A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF THIN, 2' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT907414, A GOOD 1x CH-46 ZONE OF THICK BRUSH 2'-6' HIGH.

THE ONLY ACTIVITY OBSERVED DURING THE DAYTIME IN ANTENNA VALLEY WAS A FEW CHILDREN TENDING WATER BUFFALO, ALTHOUGH MANY HOOCHES APPEAR WELL KEPT. A LARGE AREA OF THE VALLEY IS CULTIVATED WITH RICE PADDIES AND WHAT APPEAR TO BE VEGETABLE GARDENS.

D-64

1. DETAILS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ~~None~~

2. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT THIS VALLEY BE SWEEPED BY INFANTRY AND THAT AO'S MAKE RECONNAISSANCE OF THIS AREA MORE OFTEN, ESPECIALLY GRID SQUARES AT 9036 AND AT 9136.

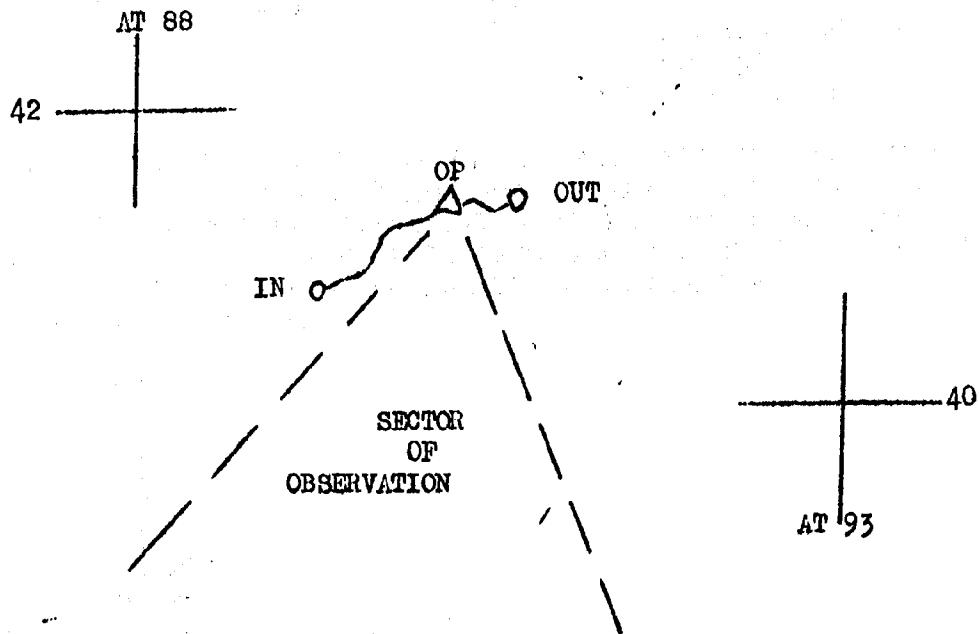
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY. GOOD

LT. A.R. FINLAYSON
5th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: DURING THE LAST RICE HARVEST, IN MAY, THIS SAME RECON. PLATOON OBSERVED AN ESTIMATED 1000 YOUNG MEN HARVESTING RICE IN ANHENG VALLEY. IT IS EXPECTED THAT THESE SAME CONDITIONS WILL REOCCUR DURING THE OCTOBER HARVEST AND THAT MOST OF THE RICE WILL WIND UP IN VC HANDS. RECOMMEND THAT STEPS BE TAKEN TO HINDER OR PREVENT THE VC FROM HARVESTING AND TRANSPORTING CROPS IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON	092862
HAGER	2118203
LANDIS	2206114
GARNER	2259966
WILLIAMS	2278103
CONNER	9186342
MINTER	2200052
ELLIS	2310116

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYKILLERKANE

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 510-67Copy 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 132100H Sep 67

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

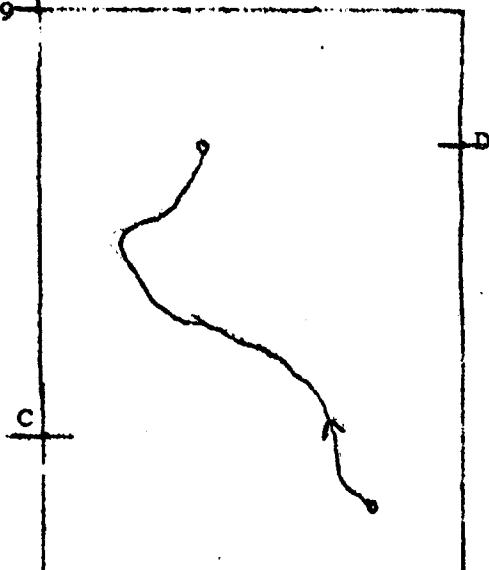
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet, 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg 510-67

059 5 27

Unit/Call Signs: F-1-2 (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance with your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150700H; insert vic. AT825756. Extract at 191500H, vic. AT812780. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 1 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT ROMBO
 AT80

Distribution:	G-2 (1)	79
	G-3 (2)	
	Div AO (1)	
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	11th Mar (3)	
94 68	Recon FSCC (1)	
COPY NO 2 05 15	Recon S-3 (4)	
	2dBn7thMar (1)	
1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEAK	CO, 1stForce (1)	
	PtlLdr, F-1-2 (1)	



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 510-67
 PATROL: NVA 2 COUNTERSTRIKE
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 20 1300H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 2 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITH YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160730H/201000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY OR INDICATIONS OF SIGNIFICANT VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. PATROL SUSTAINED 3 NONE BATTLE CASUALTIES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH CANOPY AVERAGING 40'-60', SECONDARY GROWTH IS FAIRLY THIN ON THE RIDGE WHERE THE PATROL WAS INSERTED, BECOMING THICKER TO THE NORTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT823753, A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF 4' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT817777, A 1 CH-46 ZONE CUT FROM 25' SECONDARY BRUSH. PATROL FOUND AND FOLLOWED OLD TRAIL, 3'-4' WIDE AND WELL WORN, BUT SHOWING NO RECENT USE. ALSO DISCOVERED WAS AN OLD ROAD, UNUSED AND PARTIALLY OVERGROWN. (SEE OVERLAY)

NO SIGNS OF VC TRAFFIC OTHER THAN A FEW OLD ANIMAL PITS WERE FOUND IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 3 NON BATTLE INJURIES (MEDEVAC); OTHERWISE GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. F.P. JOHNSON
1st PLT, 1st FORCE.
ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER

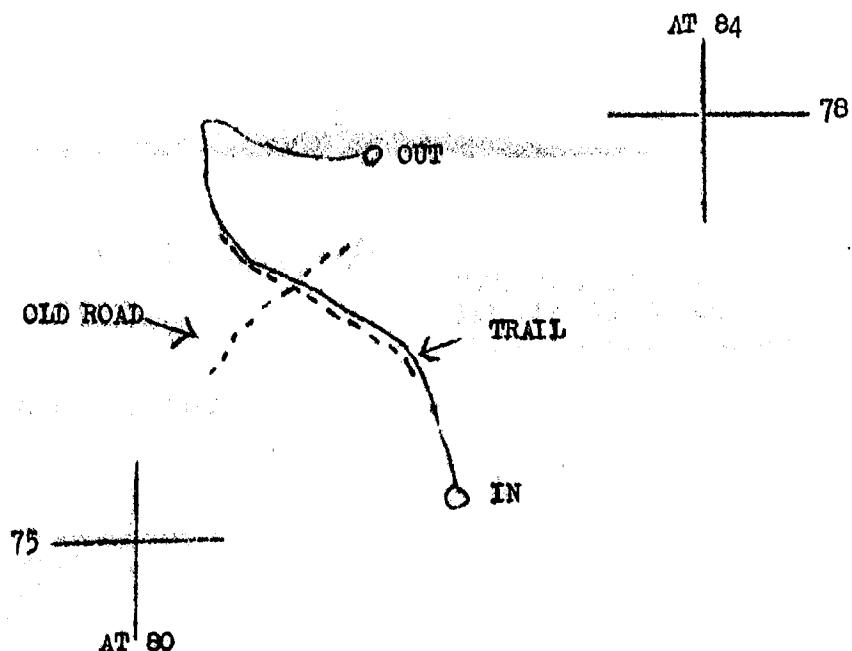
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

JOHNSON	2096869
UNKEL	2178167
SCHMIDT	2260056
JOHNSON	2332601

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

COUNTERSIGN



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION GROUP # 511-67Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 140930H Sep 67

CONFIDENTIAL

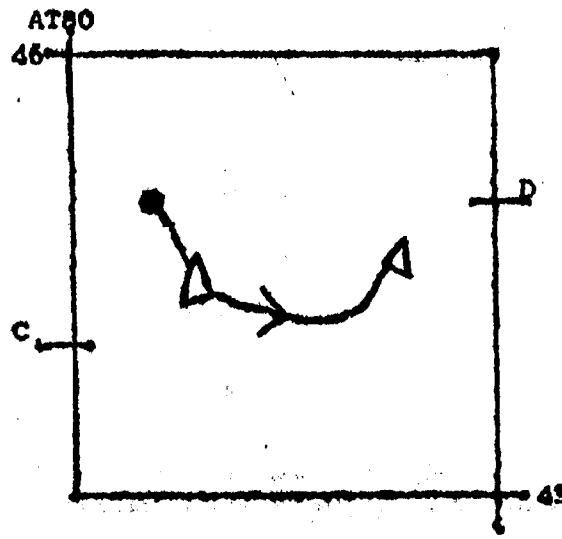
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnDragOrder Mag # 511-67

059 6 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATRLINE) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. AUSTIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 160800H; insert vic. AT805450. Extract at 201500H, vic. AT823445. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 37.9
Artillery: (a) ARNICA BCHO 36.65
(b) BIRDNEST SCUP "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
(b) CHALKSTONE

Distributions: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PtlLdr, B-3-1(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

948	67
COPY NO	1
OF	14
1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN.	

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Operarion Order: 511-67
 Patrol: B-3-2 Date 11-11-67
 Debriefe: Sgt. E. S. Water
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1 Reconnaissance Bn.
 Lang, RVN
 211 10H Sep 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25's, 2 7x50's, 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 1 SHOTGUN; 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP, MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUC DUC VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171530H/210830H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 89 VC; 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

201345H AT805457 4 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; KHAKI SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRTS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

201530H AT805457 4 VC, 2 MEN AND 2 YOUNG WOMEN, MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; MEN IN KHAKI SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRTS; RIFLES; GIRLS IN BLACK OR NAVY BLUE SKIRTS AND GREY BLOUSES; PATROL SAW OTHER GIRLS IN THE SAME UNIFORM AT OTHER TIMES, BUT NO VC WITH WEAPONS.

B. TERRAIN: LOW, ROLLING HILLS WITH VERY THICK BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS AVERAGING CHEST TO HEAD HIGH; MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT792455, A VERY GOOD LZ ON A KNOB ALMOST INTO THE PADDIES; THERE IS ROOM FOR 5-6 CH-46's IN CHEST HIGH BRUSH, AND NUMEROUS SIMILAR KNOBBS IN THE AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT811448, A PREVIOUSLY-USED 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A HILLTOP; THE SAME POSITION ALSO SERVED AS AN OP.

RUNNING GENERALLY EAST TO WEST THROUGH GRID SQUARE AT8045, THE PATROL FOUND A PAIR OF TRENCHES PARALLELING EACH OTHER A FEW FEET APART. EACH TRENCH IS ABOUT 5' DEEP AND 5'-6' WIDE, AND ALTHOUGH THE TRENCHES THEMSELVES ARE FAIRLY OLD, THERE ARE FRESHLY DUG CAVES ABOUT EVERY 20 METERS ALONG THE EDGES. THE PATROL FOLLOWED THE TRENCHES FOR ABOUT 300 METERS AND IT IS BELIEVED THAT THEY EXTEND ACROSS THE WHOLE GRID SQUARE AND PERHAPS FARTHER. IT IS ALSO BELIEVED THAT THEY ARE USED MAINLY AS TRAILS, AS THE BOTTOMS ARE FLAT AND WELL WORN BY FOOT TRAFFIC, AND HIDDEN FROM AERIAL OBSERVATION.

348

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: ONE MAN SICK; OTHERWISE GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

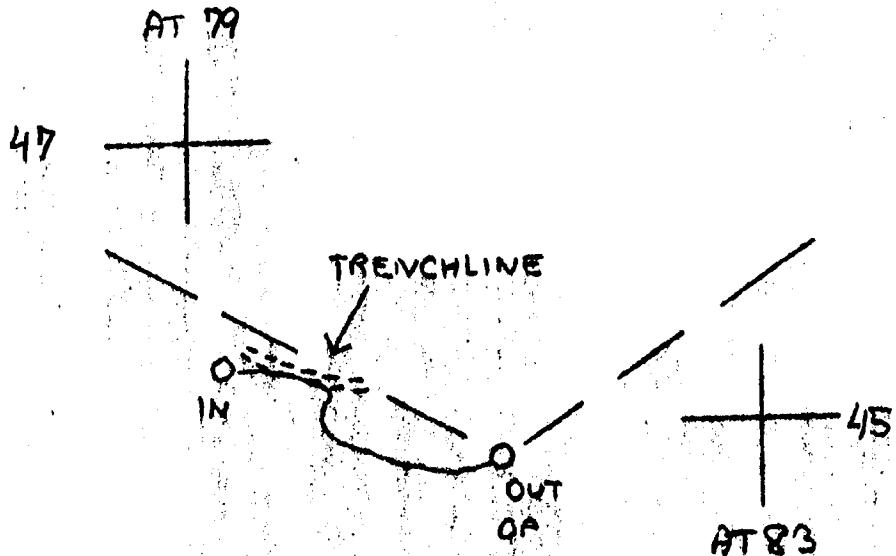
GYSGT. C.E. AUSTIN
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

AUSTIN, 618450	BRUCH, 2313642
WIMER, 2265313	DEMESHKO, 2311674
SPARKS, 2265996	SOECHTIC, 2267480
MARTIN, 2325332	MARTIN, 2280784
HENDERSON, 2283176	GILLIS, B503135
HERNANDEZ, 2315441	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

1st Recon BN S&C File # 512-57

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 141100H Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66, Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 512-67

059 7 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-2 (CRASSMATE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area in support of Operation Swift; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 160700H; insert via. BT011433. Extract at 201400H, via. BT025448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Corm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (b) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

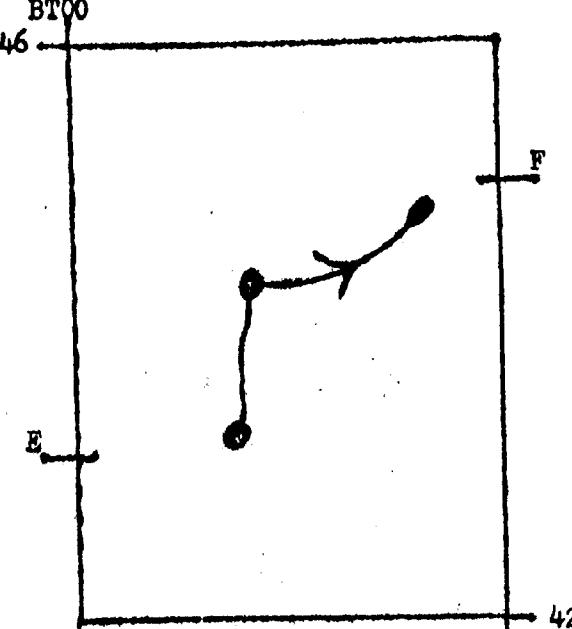
Distribution:	G-2 (1)	BT00
	G-3 (2)	46
	Div AO (1)	
	11th Mar (3)	
	Recon FSCC (1)	
	Recon S-3 (4)	
<u>1ST RECON BN S&C FILES</u>	CO, 1stForce (1)	
	Ptlldr, F-3-2 (1)	

949 67

COPY NO

OF

1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN



42

BT03

C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION SWIFT
 OPERATION ORDER: 512-67
 PATROL: F-3-2 CLASSMATE
 DEBRIEFER: MSGT. E. S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1 RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 20 1040H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S; 1 7x50; 1 6x30;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 2 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SWIFT; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY,

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161000H/200830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 $\frac{1}{2}$ HRS, WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 9 VC. 3 FM WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 170915H BT029407 4 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; BLK, PJ'S; PACKS; FM CALLED; UNKNOWN RESULTS.

171000H BT025410 3 VC RUNNING SE ON TRAIL; BLK, PJ'S; PACKS; FM CALLED; UNKNOWN RESULTS.

171520H BT026407 2 VC RUNNING SE ON TRAIL; BLK, PJ'S; PACKS; FM CALLED; UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY BRUSH AVERAGING 6'-8' IN HEIGHT; NO WATER WAS FOUND IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL.

C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSPECT L2 VIC. BT011432 A GOOD 1x CH-46 ZONE OF BRUSH FROM 2-8 FEET IN HEIGHT; A GOOD OP WAS FOUND AT THE SAME COORDINATES (SEE OVERLAY). EXTRACT L2 VIC BT012443, A GOOD 1x CH-46 ZONE CUT FROM 6' BRUSH.

D. VIC. BT027409 SEEKING SHELTER: HOOCH PROBABLY CONTAINS A BUNKER BEHIND.

E. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

F. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

G. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OPTICAL EQUIPMENT MORE POWERFUL THAN 7x50'S IS NECESSARY HERE. BELIEVE ALSO THAT THE AREA OF THE EXTRACT L2 HAS BEEN OVERUSED AND THAT THERE IS A DANGER OF MINES.

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SSGT. FRYMAN
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

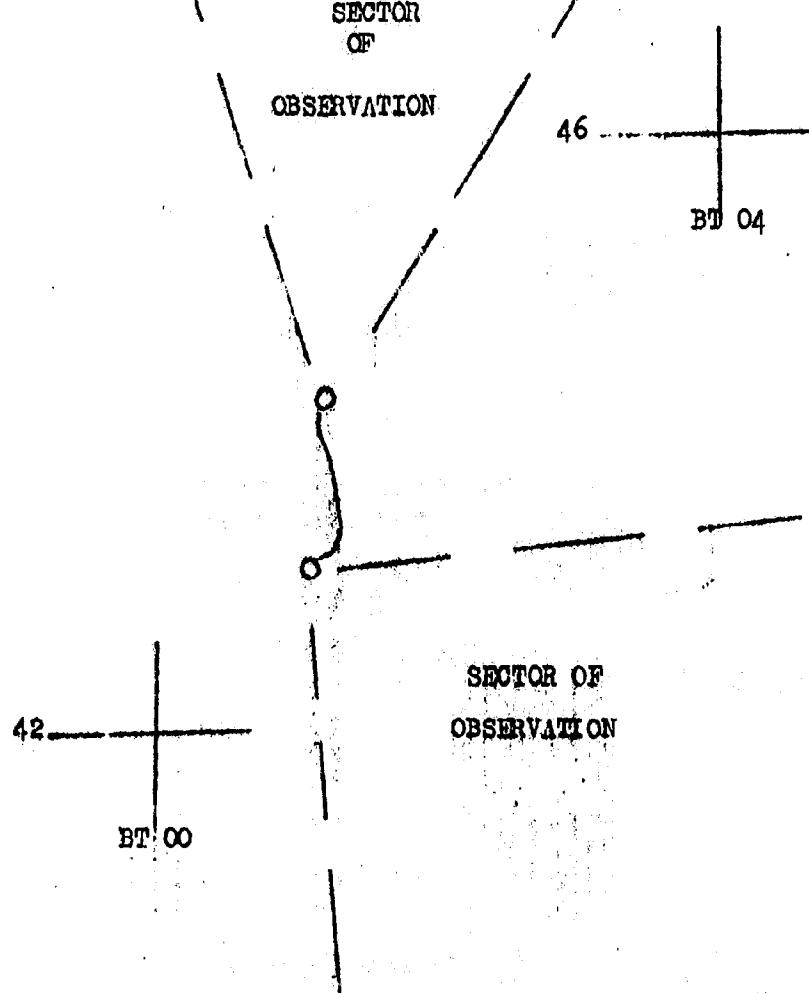
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FRYMAN	1356690	ALSCHBACH	2235724
DIAZ	2059420	WILDER	2184510
RICHARDSON	2211306		
NOLTE	2107985		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

CLASSMATE



70

70

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 513-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3
Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DZ NANG, RVN: 150830H Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 513-67

059 8 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYEBLET) Patrol Leader: LT. McBRIDE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Song Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the Western entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 180800H; insert vic, AT837378; Extract at 240830H, vic, AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 39.6
Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 36.65
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
(c) AVERAGE "W" 68.55
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (1)
PtLdr, C-3-1 (1)

AT82

99-

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

950 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN,

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

AT85

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 513-67
 PATROL: C-3-1 EYELET
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BATT.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 25 0800H SEP.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 STARLITE SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 SNIFER RIFLE; 1M-14;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180830H/241030H
- 4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP VIC. AT837378.
- 5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 154 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: N/A
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. C.P. McBRIDE
 3rd PLT, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

McBRIDE, C.P.	0100473	BYRNE, J.E.	207 5475
BUTLER, W.T.	1518243	MURRAY, M.M.	2136517
REYEMBARK, R.A.	2308276	MATTHEWS, D.C.	2264959
LEONARD, M.O.	2304937	HAYES, H.W.	2135328
OWEN, D.K.	2313561		

D-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 514-67Copy 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 150835H Sep 67

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66, Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 514-67

059 9 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol Leader: SSGT. LIPNICKI

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide security for radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 170800H; insert vic. AT837828. Extract at 230830H, vic. AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq, 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 58.46
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

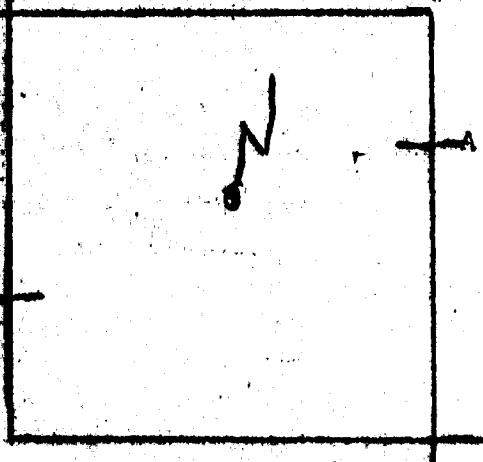
Distribution: G-2 (1) AT82
 G-3 (2) 84
 Dip AO (1) 84
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-2-1(1)
 2dLt7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

951	67
COPY NO	2 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN

PERIODICALLY TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40



AT85

C. M. Welzant
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL D-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 5/14/67
 PATROL: B-2-1 DUTCHMAN
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E. S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 23 1800H SEP. 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

S. 3

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-60 MG; 1 SNIPER RIFLE;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MFZ/FMZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170830H/231230H

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON DONG DEN VIC. AT 837327.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 156 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SSGT. T.J. LIPNICKY
 2nd PLT, CO.B
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIPNICKY	1867856	HOLMBERG	2297364
TRIANA	2243982	WOODIER	2276520
NELSON	2267456	KITZKE	2286388
BOLIN	2187940	BELL	2191203
HAUSAUER	2288984	SMOGER	2078703
JONES	2260401	RICHY	2326104

D-74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORD 515-67Copies of 14 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 161420H Sep 67

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 515-67

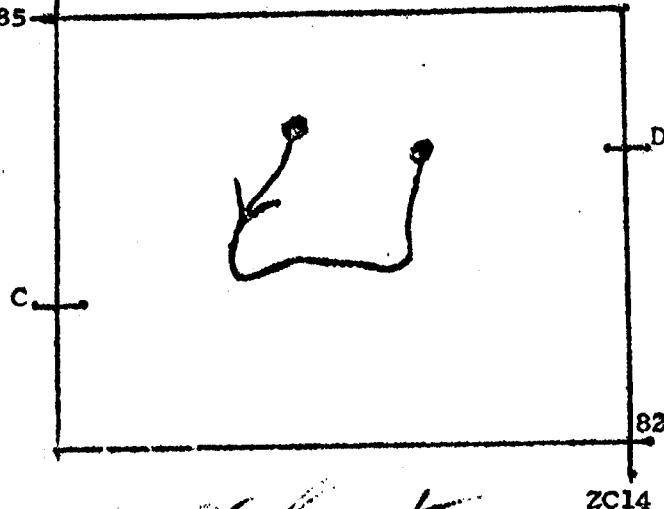
060 0 67

Unit/Call Signs: C-2-2 (CABABBT) Patrol Leader: SSGT. NEWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 180700H; insert vic. ZC117843. Extract at 221430H, vic. ZC125840. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 1 52.4
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

Distribution: G-2 (1) ZC10
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1) 85-
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 952 67
 COPY NO 14
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PBN.



DECLASSIFY TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 515-67
 Patrol: C-2-1 Cabaret
 Debriefers: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6541 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 221203Z Sep 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH THE SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180815H/221145H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC OR EVIDENCE OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: FROM THE ROAD UP THE SLOPE FOR THE FIRST 100m THE TERRAIN IS VERY STEEP WITH THICK BRUSH AND GRASS 10' HIGH; 80'-100' CANOPY FROM THEN ON WITH ONLY MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH; WATER IS AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC117843, A FAIRLY GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE ROAD; SOMEWHAT SWAMPY WITH 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE ROAD IS OVERGROWN HERE AND SHOWS NO SIGNS OF USE.

AT VIC. ZC113833, THE PATROL FOUND ONE OLD HOOCH 20'x25'x15' HIGH, CONTAINED LARGE SLEEPING PLATFORM AND PROBABLY WAS USED AS A REST AREA AT ONE TIME. NEARBY IS A 3'x6' BUNKER BUILT OF LOGS AND EARTH.

THERE ARE SEVERAL TRAILS IN THE AREA, NONE OF WHICH APPEARS TO HAVE RECENTLY USED (SEE OVERLAY).

A LOT OF WOOD CUTTING WAS DONE IN THIS AREA AT ONE TIME, AS EVIDENCED BY THE NUMBER OF STUMPS; THE PATROL ALSO FOUND A GREAT DEAL OF FINISHED LUMBER LAYING ABOUT ON THE GROUND, WHICH HAD BEEN THERE FOR AT LEAST A YEAR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA WORK MORE TO THE SOUTHWEST, AND ALSO THAT INSERTION ON THE ROAD BE AVOIDED IF POSSIBLE, AS THE STEEP SLOPES ARE DIFFICULT TO CLIMB IN WET WEATHER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

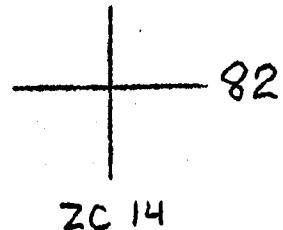
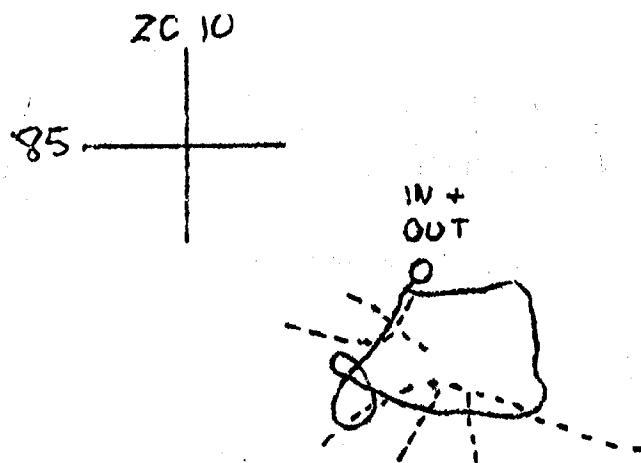
SSGT. F.S. NEWTON.
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON,	1626779	PORTER,	2303489
FISHER,	2158306	M. CLELLAN,	2308275
CANFIELD,	2169646	CROWLEY,	2289944
VASQUEZ,	2297228	FEHL,	B506451

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



D-76

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 16-67

Copy 5 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN; 161445H Sep 67

5 - 3

CONFIDENTIAL

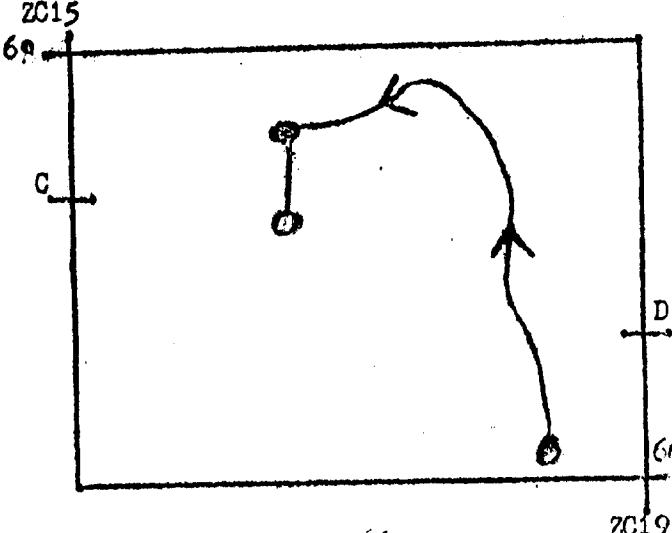
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I 060
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 516-67

060 1 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRAETER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect any evidence for the MIA member of CLUBCAR. Emphasis also to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 170800H; insert vici, ZC183661. Extract at 211400H, vici, ZC165678. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
(b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 1 52.4
Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO
(b) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3. (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (1)
Ptlldr. C-2-1 (1)



DECLASSIFICATION
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL D-11

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 516-67
PATROL: C-2-1 COVENTRY
DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 212500H SEPT. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT ANY EVIDENCE FOR THE MIA MEMBER OF CLUBCAR. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171500H/211300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NO EVIDENCE OF THE MIA AND NO INDICATIONS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 150' HIGH; THICK SECONDARY GROWTH AND STEEP GROUND FROM THE INSERT LZ TO THE TOP OF THE RIDGE; VEGETATION THINS OUT MAKING MOVEMENT EASIER FROM THEN ON; PLENTY OF WATER AVAILABLE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IN A ONE UH-34 ZONE VIC. ZC185661; POOR DUE TO A LOT OF STUMPS WHICH KEPT THE AIRCRAFT FROM SETTING DOWN. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC179683 IN A FAIR 1x UH-34 ZONE; SLOPING WITH GRASS AND A FEW TREES HERE AND THERE. THE PATROL COULD FIND NO SIGNS WHICH INDICATED VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA FOR AT LEAST A YEAR. ALL TRAILS ARE GROWN OVER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT PATROLS CONDUCTING SEARCHES OF THIS TYPE WORK IN A SMALLER AREA, SUCH AS A GRID SQUARE, AND, OPERATING FROM A CENTRAL POSITION, SEND OUT SMALLER PATROLS TO COVER THE AREA THOROUGHLY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. D.R. STRAETER
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

3-18

DECLASSIFIED

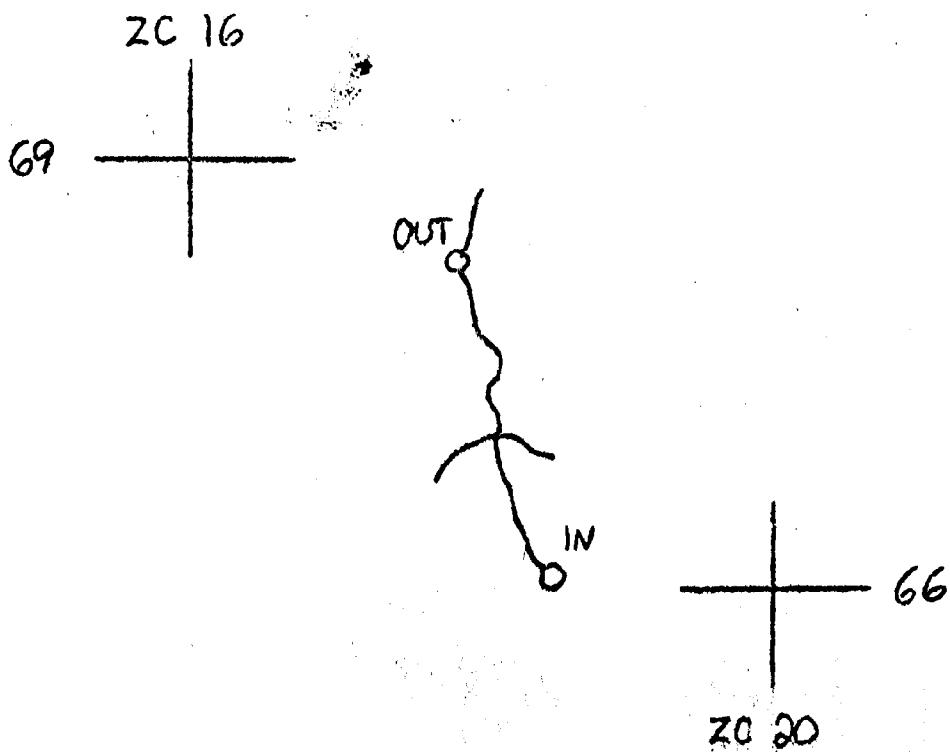
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRAETER, D.R.	1366270	ROLLO, D.G.	2250179
DAVIS, S.L.	2128858	TRAVIS, M.	2156102
LOPEZ, L.	2291266	JOHNSON, R.E.	B509098
PASSOLO, G.	2283235	VENTURA, A.Q.	2320215
HOFFMAN, L.L.	2164259		
PRICE, L.	2283691		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

COVENTRY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #517-67

Copy 3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 171635H Sep 67

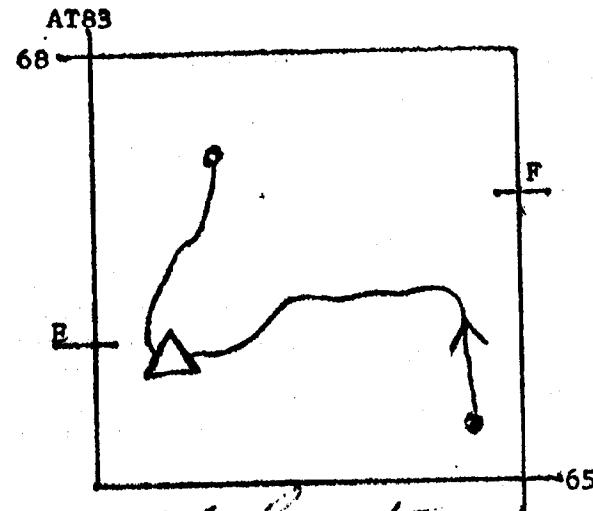
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV 060
(b) BnO P03000:4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg 517-67

060 3 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: SGT WITMER

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	Div AO	(1)
W S&C FILES	Recon FSCC	(1)
	Recon S-3	(4)
67	11th Mar	(3)
	C ⁴ , Co. B	(1)
	PEALDR, B-1	(1)



C. M. Welzanz
C. M. WELZANZ
By direction

By direction

By direction

DECLASSIFY

AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 51
 PATROL: B-1-1 CHARGE MEET
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E. S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1ST ARVN INFANTRY DIV. 31.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 23 1830H SEP. 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

S-3

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN MORTAR/LEACH VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170700H/231715H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH AN ESTIMATED 33 VC; RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB, AND 1 WEAPON CAPTURES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 201000H AT856664 APPROXIMATELY 8 VC HOLDING UP IN HARBOUR SITE; KHAKI UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; PATROL INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
 201215H AT851663 APPROX. 25 VC. MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKI UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; POINT MAN OF PATROL MET POINT MAN OF VC COLUMN; 1 VC KIA CONF, AND 1 CAPTURES WEAPON CHICOM TYPE 56 ASSAULT RIFLE SER. #
- B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, WITH CANOPY AVERAGING 60'-80'; SECONDARY GROWTH VERY THICK ON THE SIDES OF THE RIDGE, BUT THINNER ON TOP. THERE ARE NUMEROUS STREAMS ON THE SLOPES. THE RIDGELINE, ESPECIALLY ON THE TOP AROUND HILL 310, IS COVERED WITH VERY LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IN 4' KUNI GRASS VIC. AT857655; ON THE VALLEY FLOOR WITH ROOM FOR MANY AIRCRAFT. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT839673; 12' ELEPHANT GRASS ALSO ON THE FLOOR OF THE VALLEY. AT VIC. AT851655, THE PATROL FOUND A DISCARDED US BAYONET, JUNGLE KIT AND 1M-26 GRENADE. AT VIC. AT854665, THERE IS AN OLD THATCHED HUT ON STILTS; HUT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN UNUSED FOR A LONG TIME. AT VIC. AT855665, THERE IS A DUD 250 LB. BOMB; PATROL WAS UNABLE TO DESTROY THE BOMB DUE TO THE ENEMY SITUATION. ALSO, AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF US M16 WEAPON VIC. AT838666 AND LEFT IN PLACE FOR THE SAME REASON. THE TOP OF HILL 310 VIC. AT863665 IS A LARGE VC HARBOUR SITE; TRAILS CUT THROUGH THE AREA. MUCH OF THE UNDER BRUSH HAS BEEN CUT AWAY TO FORM FIELDS OF FIRE, AND THERE ARE ABOUT 20 BUNKERS FORMED BY THE MANY LARGE ROCKS. THE SITE WOULD HOLD AN ESTIMATED VC COMPANY, AND HAD BEEN OCCUPIED WITHIN 24-48 HOURS BEFORE.

D-80

DECLASSIFIED

RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA Q [REDACTED] 1 VC KIA PROB. AT 1 CAPTURED WEAPON.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: THIS IS A BAD AREA FOR AN 11 MAN PATROL BECAUSE OF THE DANGER OF AMBUSH AMONG THE ROCKS. IT IS, HOWEVER, A GOOD AREA FOR A LARGER PATROL TO SET UP THEIR OWN AMBUSHES. ALTHOUGH MANY H&I FIRES HAVE BEEN PUT INTO THIS AREA, THERE HAS BEEN NO EFFECT ON THE ROCK BUNKERS ON HILL 310.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CPL. J.J. JONES
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

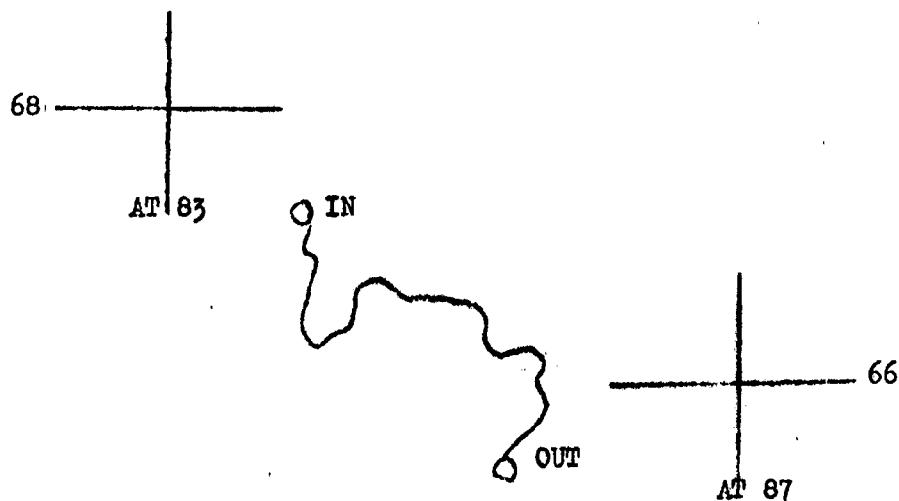
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

JONES, J.J.	2147920	ONETO, H.S.	2278170
WOLFE, M.R.	2158413	THOMPSON, K.C.	2304218
RYAN, S.	2249520	DONSBACH, R.W.	2295765
PATTON, G.P.	2200910	COGHE, R.D.	6922537
SIMMONS, F.C.	2269923	WITMER, J.F.	2174276
GRAY, R.L.	2269923		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

CHARGESHEET



3-80

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #578-67Copy 2 of 14 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 171630H Sep 67

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) RnC P0300.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) ArFragOrder Msg 518-67

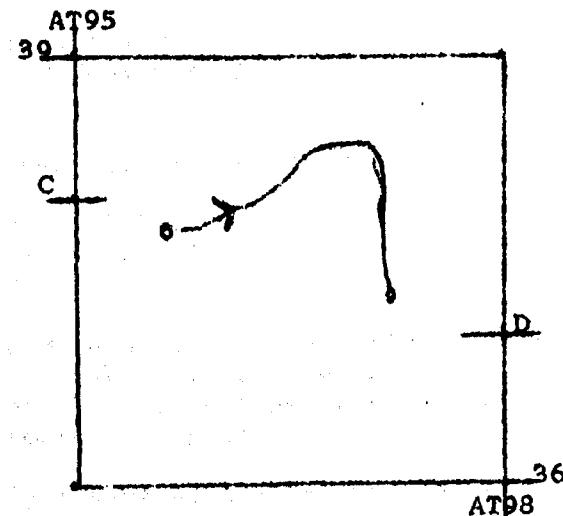
060 4 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1-1 (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna and Quan Que Son Valley areas; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190800; insert vic. AT957378. Extract at 231330H, vic. AT972372. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtLdr, F-1-1 (1)

ST RECON BN SRC FILES
 956 67
 COPY NO 2 OF 14



DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 51 [REDACTED]
 PATROL: F-1-1 DOGMA
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 23 1900H SEP.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 6x30;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 2 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTELLA AND QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREAS; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200805H/231805H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 35 VC; 7 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 201430H AT947378 PATROL SPOTTED SMOKE FROM 3 CAMPFIRES; FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

211015H AT973356 7 VC MOVING SE; BLK. PJ'S AND GREY UNIFORMS; 3 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

211035H AT954364 5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; 1 GREY UNIFORM AND 4 BLACK PJ'S; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

230835H AT979349 4 VC MOVING NORTHWEST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND 3 PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

230905H AT973346 3 VC MOVING WEST; BLK. PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

231015H AT979344 6 VC RUNNING SOUTH; BLK. AND GREY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

231205H AT972355 8 VC MOVING WEST; BLK. PJ'S AND 2 LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH SCRUB GROWTH 3'-10' ON THE RIDGES AND FINGERS AND 20' GROWTH IN THE DRAWS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT957378, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN 2' SCRUB; HAS BEEN USED BEFORE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT979368, A POOR 1xUH-34 ZONE ON A FINGER; SCRUB ONLY 3'-4' HIGH, BUT ZONE IS VERY SMALL.

DECLASSIFIED

Q-# 82

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

LT. T. WILLIAMSON
1st PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

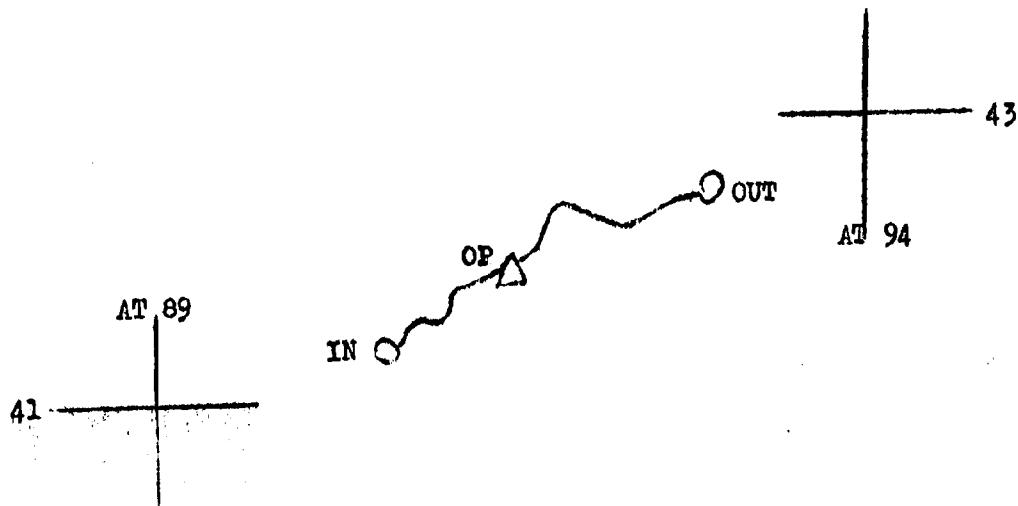
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WILLIAMSON 095501	ARTHURS 2553696
CLIFFORD 2160290	ING 2315902
PISTORINO 2282996	CHILSON 2245039
LEWIS 2279756	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DOGMA



D-82

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 519-67

5-3

Copy 2 of 24 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 171900H Sep 67

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 519-67

060 5 67

Unit/Call Signs: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: SGT. RUDD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 210700H; insert vic. ZC204515. Extract at 251430H, vic. AT791515. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 36.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 44.8
 (d) CROWLET KILO 37.15
 Radio Relay: (a) ERACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) EYBLET
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 44.8

Distribution: G-2

(1)

G-3

(2)

ZC19

53

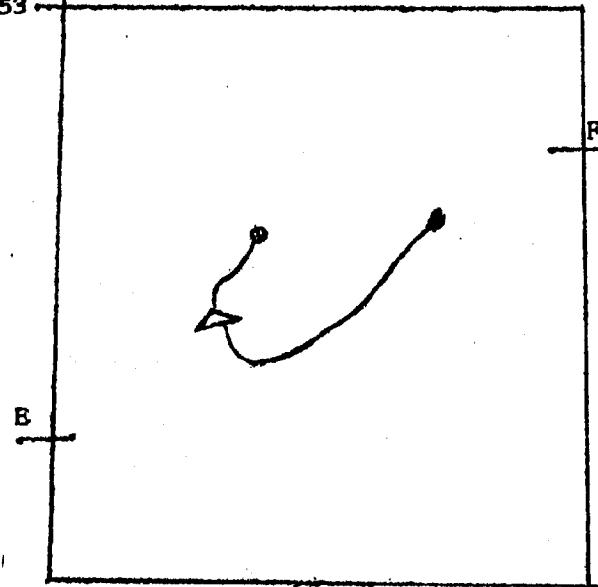
Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SMC FILES

957 67

COPY NO

2 14



DEGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZAN
 By direction *C. M. Welzam* AT&C
 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PULLMAN ON ORDER: 5200-67
 PATROL: C-1-1 CIRCUMSTANCE
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I
 6540 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 25 1330H SEP.67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 7X50'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60; 1M-79; 1M-14; 4 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/251130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 108 HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 238 VC. 19 FIRE MISSIONS AND 4 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA CONF, 53 VC KIA PROB, SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND A LARGE NUMBER OF STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 220805H AT817503 14 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE IN GROUPS OF 4-5; 8 PACKS AND 6 LOADS CARRIED OVER THE SHOULDER; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB.

220940H AT803475 6 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS; 5 PACKS AND 1 LOAD OVER THE SHOULDER; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

221045H AT814508 20 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND SHOULDER LOADS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF, 10 VC KIA PROB, AND 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

221045H AT819494 32 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND SHOULDER LOADS; 2 AIRSTRIKES CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA PROB, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, AND THE DESTRUCTION OF 16 BUILDINGS AND 4 BUNKERS.

221200H AT819414 10 VC MOVING FROM AREA OF PREVIOUS AIR STRIKE INTO TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND SHOULDER LOADS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED.

221205H AT819508 15 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND SHOULDER LOADS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED; AO CALLED ON STATION AND CONDUCTED FM AND AIRSTRIKE RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB.

221520H AT817502 10 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST; BLK. AND GREY PJ'S, PACKS AND SHOULDER LOADS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

230715H AT015 [REDACTED] 15 VC WALK SOUTH ON TRAIL AT [REDACTED] INTERVAL; KHAKIS, BLK. AND LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

230835H AT824468 14 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST; LARGE PACKS AND SHOULDER LOADS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB, 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

231100H AT807448 10 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

231245H AT203508 ESTIMATED 6 VC FIRING AT PATROL; 5-6 ROUNDS FROM HEAVY CALIBER RIFLES; PATROL DISPLACED TO ANOTHER POSITION.

231225H AT815485 17 VC MOVING NORTHEAST; GREY UNIFORMS AND LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

231005H AT798487 3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST; KHAKIS, BLK. PJ'S AND LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

241010H AT817503 3 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

241040H AT798487 4 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND LARGE PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH AND LEAVES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

241140H AT807478 10 VC MOVING NORTHEAST; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

241215H AT800482 4 VC MOVING INTO HOOTCH; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

241300H AT819486 6 VC IN AND AROUND HOOTCH; 3 KHAKIS, 3 BLK. PJ'S, AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

241500H AT790487 38 VC ENTERING VALLEY AND MOVING NORTH AND SOUTH IN GRID SQUARE AT8048; MIXED KHAKIS AND PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM AND AIRSTRIKE RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF, SEVERAL STRUCTURES AND SMALL FORTIFICATIONS DESTROYED.

250825H AT805493 1 VC WALKING NE ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND LARGE PACK; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. AVERAGING 6' HIGH; WATER IS LOCATED WHERE SHOWN ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. ZC194525, A GOOD ZONE OF BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS FOR 2 CH-46'S OR 3 UH-34'S. EXTRACT 1Z A 1xUH-34 ZONE IN SCRUB GROWTH 2'-3' HIGH VIC. ZC206514; THIS WHOLE RIDGELINE IS SUITABLE FOR LANDING HELICOPTERS. VIC. ZC199523 IS ALSO A 1xUH-34 ZONE.

THE PATROL CROSSED 2 WELL USED TRAILS (SEE OVERLAY) WHICH WERE SCATTERED WITH WRAPPINGS FROM THE INDIGENOUS RATIONS USED BY CIDG PERSONNEL. NO SIGNS OF ENEMY WERE ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREAS COVERED BY THE PATROL.

OP'S VIC. ZC202509 AND ZC211513; BOTH WERE EXCELLENT FOR OBSERVATION AND DEFENSE. APPROXIMATELY 95% OF THE ENEMY SIGHTED WERE IN KHAKI UNIFORMS AND EITHER BUSH HATS OR PITH HELMETS. NO OBSERVATION OF WEAPONS COULD BE MADE DUE TO THE DISTANCE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: BOTH AIR AND ARTY. OUTSTANDING; ARNICA ECHO AND CORKLEG KILO PROVIDED THE FINEST SUPPORT EVER SEEN BY THIS PATROL LEADER.

SGT. R.C. RUDD
1st PLT, CO.C
PATROL LEADER

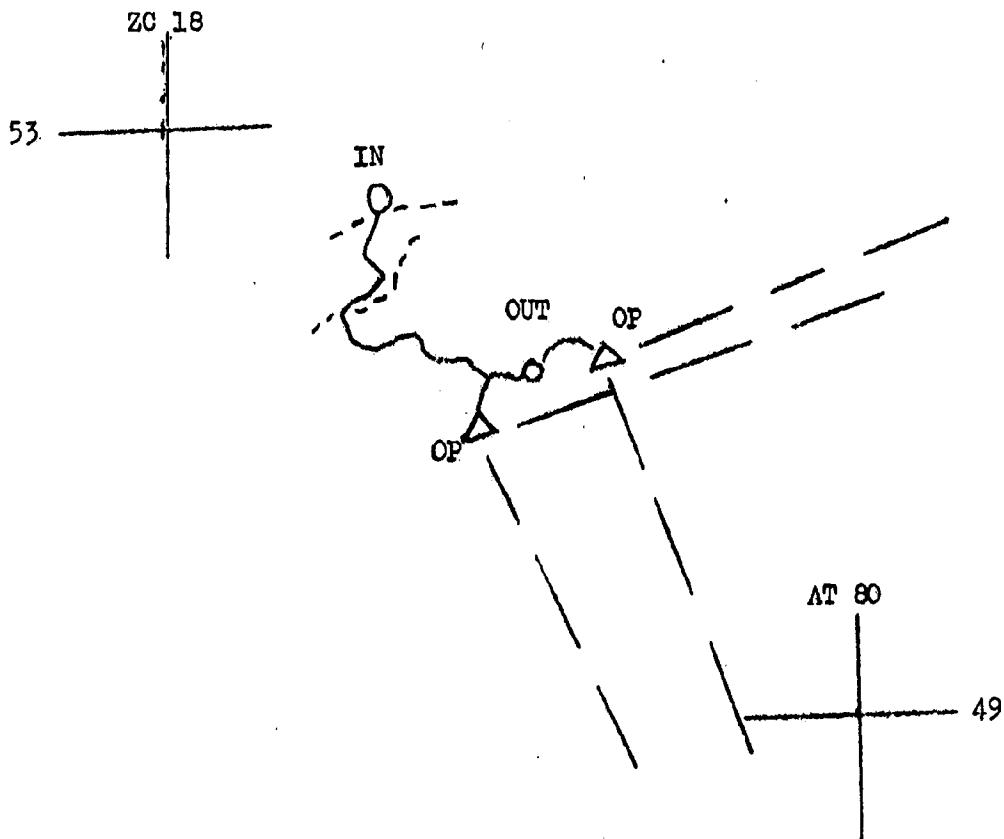
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

RUDD, R.C.	2211409	DIGIOA, S.	2317764
GUINN, K.E.	2217797	WOOLARY, J.C.	2288405
RIGGS, M.J.	2287838	VILLANUVES, G.	3540532
SHUMAN, L.B.	2281017	NARRON, J.A.	2300545
ARMBRUSTER, H.U.	2311476		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

CIRCUMSTANCE



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #520-67

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 191045H Sep 67~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnO, POC 500.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg 520-67

060 8 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CRABTRAIL) Patrol Leader: LT BADGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200730H; insert vic. AT906413. Extract at 241430H; vic. AT928427. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 36.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BBACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) BYBLET
 (c) BBACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (2)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "B" (1)
 Ptl Dr, B-2-2 (1)

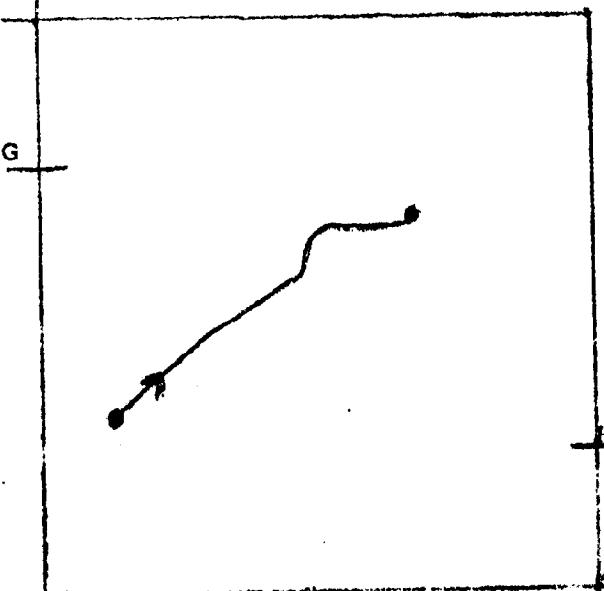
AT90
 44
 G

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

960 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40



C. M. WELZAN
 By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 520-67
 PATROL: B-2-2 CRAB
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E. S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 241400H SEP. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S; IM-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES; IM-79; IM-14.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200745H/241230H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 108 HOURS WITH NO CONFIRMED ENEMY SIGHTINGS, ALTHOUGH IT WAS OBSERVED THAT THE FALL RICE HARVEST HAD BEGUN IN ANTENNA VALLEY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, WITH SPARSE CANOPY AND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 8-12' HIGH. THERE ARE A FEW MOUNTAIN SPRINGS RUNNING NEAR THE TOP OF THE RIDGE, BUT THEY PROVIDED ONLY A MINIMUM AMOUNT OF WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 906413. A 1 UH-34 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 929426, A TIGHT ZONE FOR 3 UH-34'S, ALL TRAILS FOUND ON THE RIDGELINE WERE OLD AND UNUSED FOR A LONG TIME. THE FINGER INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. AT 920416 DOES NOT EXIST, THERE IS ACTUALLY A SHEER DROP THERE WHICH CANNOT BE TRAVESED. AT 21145H AND AGAIN AT 211545H, THE PATROL HEARD SIGNAL DRUMS COMING FROM THE VALLEY. AT VIC. AT 905342, THE PATROL FOUND A DETONATING DEVICE FOR A CLAYMORE MINE, A CANTEEN, AND 40 RDS. OF U.S. CAL. .30 AMMO. DURING THIS PATROL, ABOUT 6-7 GROUPS OF 12-15 MEN EACH WERE OBSERVED HARVESTING RICE IN THE VALLEY. THEY WORKED QUICKLY AND SYSTEMATICALLY, MOVING TO A NEW PADDY AS SOON AS ONE WAS COMPLETED. THE ENTIRE VALLEY IS CULTIVATED, AND AT THE TIME THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED, AN ESTIMATED ONE FIFTH TO ONE QUARTER OF THE HARVEST WAS COMPLETE. NEARLY ALL OF THE PEOPLE WORKING IN THE PADDIES WERE MEN WHO APPEARED TO BE OF MILITARY AGE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THE PATROLS APPROACH HILL 675 DIRECTLY FROM THE EAST INSTEAD OF THE SOUTHEAST, AS THE WAY IS EASIER.

DECLASSIFIED

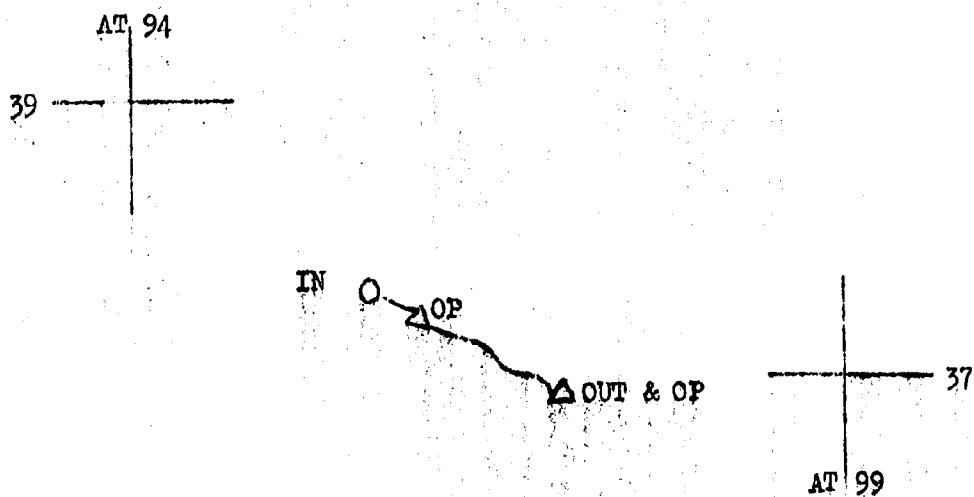
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. P.R. BADGER
2nd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER, P.R.	0100025	COWELL, D.E.	2295178
ANDREWS, P.G.	1670200	JOHNSON, R.	2320156
SMITH, M.A.	2168419	HIGHUM, W.H.	7897559
BARRIERIO, M.	2169268	STONE, E.E.	2137611
BOWERS, F.P.	2258893		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

P-56

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDBR #521-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 191050H Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg 521-67

060 9 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-1 (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT DRAKE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Shelby.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200330H; insert vic. RT013443. Extract at 241330H; vic. RT035455. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

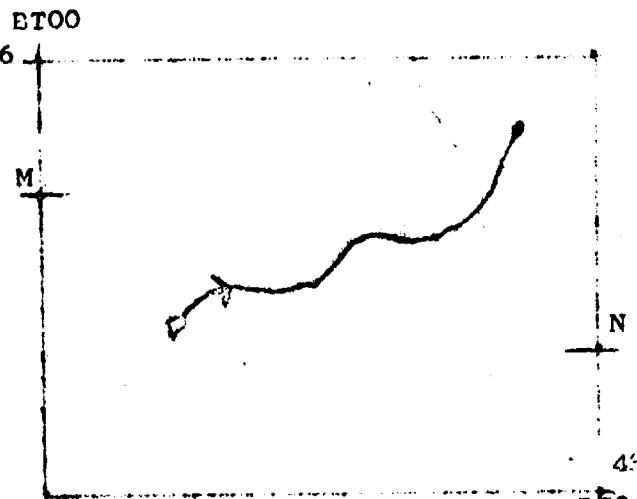
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (b) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON SR S&C FILES

961	67
COPY NO	2 OF 14



DEGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzane
 C. M. WELZANE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION SHIELD
 OPERATION ORDER: 521-67
 PATROL: F-3-1 HATEFUL
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III & IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 25 0900H SEP.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRO-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1 SHOT GUN;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN AUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SHELBYVILLE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200830H/241830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 114 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 21 VC; 7 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, AND 6 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

210705H BT044423 3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK. AND GREY PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

210915H BT046434 3 VC MOVING SW ACROSS PADDY; BLK. PJ'S WITH ONE KHAKI SHIRT, 2 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

211410H BT039425 PATROL CALLED FM ON 1 BUNKER USED AS ARTY. SHELTER; 1 BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

211515H BT018424 2 VC, FIRED 2 SA ROUNDS; BLK. PJ'S AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

211800H BT048443 3 VC MOVING DOWN STREAM BED; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FM BECAUSE OF AIRCRAFT IN AREA.

221630H BT047444 6 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL INTO HIGH GROUND; 2 GREY KHAKIS AND 4 BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES AND 1 LONG OBJECT WRAPPED IN A RUG AND SUSPENDED FROM A RIFLE CARRIED BY 2 VC; PATROL CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

231740H BT043425 1 VC MOVING SW ACROSS PADDY; BLK. PJ'S, PACK AND RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

241045H BT057438 3 VC CONVERGING ON CREEK; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

D-88

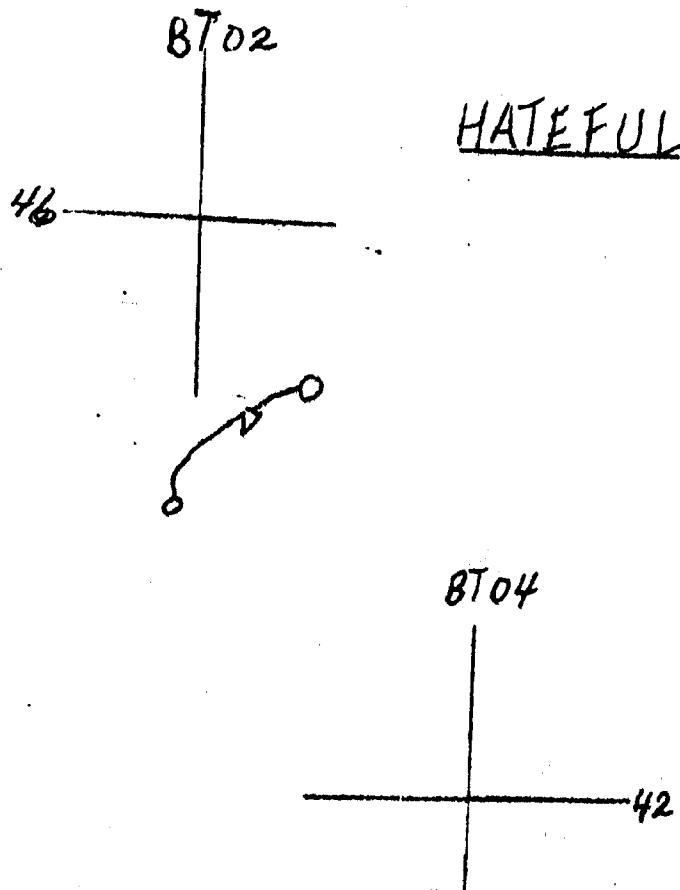
B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY LOW BRUSH AND ROCKS; UNDERBRUSH 20' HIGH AT MOST IN LOW AREAS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ BT018443 IN A 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ BT029449 IN A 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO THE OPEN TERRAIN A PATROL THIS SIZE SHOULD GO TO DIG IN AND BE PREPARED TO DEFEND THE OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DRAKE	091613	MATHIS	2233073
GARREN	2140771	MERRITHEW	3810158
MALLARD	2175283	MOOS	2192362
KEARNEY	2205208	WHITE	2239362
LOCKETT	2172026		

Lt. R. DRAKE
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 522-67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 191300H Sep 67

061 0 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 522-67

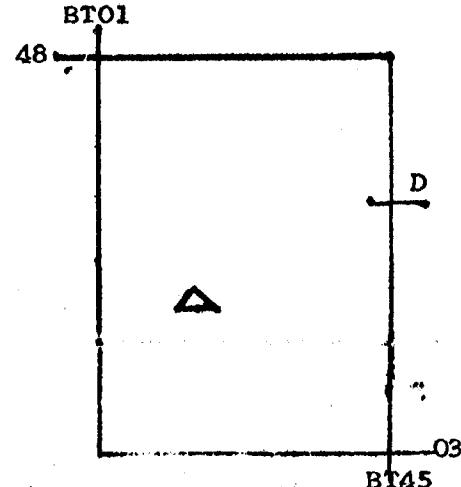
Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (HONG KONG) Patrol Leader: SSGT. LONG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duy Xuyen Valley area in support of Operation Shelby; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 210800H; insert vic. BT016464. Extract at 251230H, vic. BT016464. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) CORKLEGG 35.95
 (b) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT CHARLIE
 (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (c) BEACON LIGHT DBLTA

* Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN SMC FILES

962	67
COPY NO 2	OF 14



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION SHELBY 5-22
 OPERATION ORDER: 57
 PATROL: F-2 HONG KONG
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 25 1300H SEP.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 12 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 3 7x50'S; 1 BC SCOPE; 1 STAR-LITE SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; 4 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUY XUYEN VALLEY AREA IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SHELBY VILLE; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211115H/251030H

4. ROUTE: N/A; PATROL CONDUCTED ALL ACTIVITIES ON AND AROUND THE TOP OF HILL 484 VIC. BT017644.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC AND 3 INCIDENTS OF SNIPER FIRE. ONE FM AND ONE AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: BT017648 ON 3 OCCASIONS, 212030H, 212105H, AND 220830H, THE PATROL RECEIVED A FEW ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM A SMALL FINGER TO THE NORTHEAST; PATROL RETURNED FIRE IN EACH CASE, AND CONDUCTED FM AND AIRSTRIKE, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL LEFT M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH A TRIP WIRE UPON LEAVING AREA (VEC. BT018468).

231400H BT026447 7 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL; PATROL CALLED FM; ABORTED BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: A HILL TOP, WITH SCRUB GROWTH AVERAGING 3'-4' HIGH AND BECOMING THICKER DOWN THE SLOPES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT016464, A GOOD LZCH-46 ZONE OF 2'-3' BRUSH. THE SAME HILL IS AN EXCELLENT OP WITH 360° OBSERVATION (BEST TO NORTH), BUT REQUIRES AT LEAST 20 MEN TO DEFEND IT PROPERLY.

3 BOOBY TRAPS WERE FOUND NEAR THE TOP OF THE HILL, A WP BOMB, A 60mm MORTAR ROUND AND A U.S. Z-10 MINE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH A CHICOM GRENADE. ALL 3 APPEARED TO BE ABOUT A WEEK OLD AND WERE DESTROYED WITH C-4.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

D-40

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AT ~~LEAST~~ 20 MEN TO DEFEND THIS C...

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SSGT. P.E. LONG
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LONG	2005909	GAINY	2315707
WOO	2057558	BONDS	2327136
WILKINS	2147185	ADAMS	2229701
CRUZ	2249686	HENSLEY	2295677
NOVOTNY	2265052	KEATING	075776
DERR	2325793	LEONARD	2099039
KLEVEN	2278448		

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #523-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 201110H Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "3" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg 523-67

061 1 67

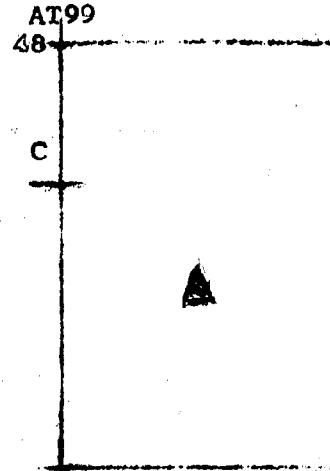
Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2, C-1-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: SSGT MELIM

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duy Xuyen Valley areas in support of Operation Shelby. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220730H; insert vic. RT001465. Extract at 261330H; vic. AT998459. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) CTRKLRG 35.95
 (b) ARNICA DELTA 68.65 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT CHARLIE "A" 37.65
 (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (c) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Pt1Ldr, C-3-2, C-1-2 (1)



963 6
 1 OF 14
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Shelby 7107
Operation Order: 523-07
Liaison: C-3-2 Crewcut
Debriefer: Sgt. E. S. Waters
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Detachment
DaNang, RVN
261400H Sep 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's; 2 M-49 SCOPES.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79; 1 M-60; 2 M-14; 5 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUY XUYEN VALLEY AREA IN SUPP RT OF OPERATION SHELBYVILLE; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221800H/271030H.

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES WERE CONDUCTED ON AND AROUND THE TOP OF HILL 425, VIC. AT998462.

5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF ABOUT 400 VC; 19 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF, AND 12 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

221125H BT014488 1 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HAT; RIFLE AND CARTRIDGE BELT; NO FM AS ARTY ON CHECK FIRE.

230945H BT010486 1 VC IN HUT; GREY PJ'S AND RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

231015H BT003483 1 VC IN HUT; GREY PJ'S AND RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

231730H AT98448-AT98449 175-200 VC MOVING NORTH WEST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND LOADS OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE RICE. PATROL SATURATED AREA WITH ARTY, BUT COULD MAKE NO ASSESSMENT OF CASUALTIES DUE TO DARKNESS.

241130H AT984495 4 VC MOVING NORTH ON RAIL; KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S AND 2 CAMOUFLAGED PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

241425H AT993502 8 VC MOVING NORTH EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

250935H AT984487 8 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 4 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

7-42

DECLASSIFIED

251130H AT984496 6 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND 2 PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

251200H AT984475 5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLE CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

251700H AT984475 4 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

251815H AT982469 11 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS, 6 PACKS, AND 7 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

251850H AT988478 15 VC MOVING THROUGH VILLE; MIXED UNIFORMS; 10 RIFLES AND 8 PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

260755H AT985480 2 VC IN VILLE; BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; RIFLE CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

261245H AT957508 12 VC MOVING NORTHWEST INTO VILLE; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

261145H AT991477 12 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL INTO VILLE; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

261225H AT988502 11 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

261300H AT985477 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; PACKS AND PITH HELMETS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

261330H AT985477 6 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL INTO VILLE; BLK PJ'S, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

261800H AT954523 15 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; UNABLE TO CALL FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

261810H AT957512 8 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; UNABLE TO CALL ARTY DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

270800H AT956517 15 TO 20 VC IN VILLAGE; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: LOW BRUSH AVERAGING 4'-5' HIGH; OBSERVATION IS EXCELLENT AND THE HILLTOP IS STEEP ON ALL SIDES EXCEPT FOR THE SOUTHEAST, MAKING IT A GOOD DEFENSIVE POSITION FOR A TEAM OF THIS SIZE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. AT998462, A GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE OF CHEST HIGH BRUSH.

IT IS ESTIMATED THAT ABOUT 20% OF THE VC SIGHTED WERE ARMED, THE REST CARRYING BUNDLES OF WHAT WAS PROBABLY RICE. THE LARGE GROUP OF 175-200 COLLECTED AT A VILLE VIC. AT990477 BEFORE MOVING AS A GROUP TO THE NORTH. THE SOUNDING OF A GONG WAS APPARANTLY THE SIGNAL FOR THEM TO GATHER; THE MAJORITY OF THEM MOVED INTO THE VILLE FROM THE SOUTHWEST AND THE EAST.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

SSGT. P.R. MELIM
3rd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MELIM,	1894914
GIRVIN,	2291466
MORRIS,	2305473
PODSCHELNE,	2190737
JUDY,	2304365
LANGEVIN,	2290354
FERGUSON,	2305574
PARKER,	2173035
HATTON,	1658596
LAMPKIN,	2105381
CISNEROS,	2269655
NANCE,	2156833
KURFMAN,	2250278
SIMONS,	2233475
LESTER,	2088557
JOHNSON,	B509089

D-92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 524-67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 211820H Sep 67

061 2 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P38001F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Nag 524-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-2 (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PTR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect any evidence for the MIA member of CLURCAR. Emphasis also to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 230730H; insert vic. ZC168662. Extract at 271330H; vic. ZC163670. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SQUAD "C" 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 1 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMBO
 (b) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)

ZC15

G-3 (2)

68

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

Div AD (1)

964 67

11th Mar (3)

P

COPY NO

OF

Recon F3CC (1)

G

Recon S-3 (4)

CO, 1stForce (1)

PtlLdr, F-3-2 (1)

65

P

ZC18

DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOINT PATROL 524-6
PURPOSE: RECONNAISSANCE
DRAFTER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6540 I

JOINT PATROL 524-6
DRAFTING, RVN
DTC 281330H SEP 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 6x50; 6x30; 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT ANY EVIDENCE FOR THE MIA MEMBER OF CLUBCAR. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240830H/281025H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 106 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. UPON EXTRACTION PATROL TOOK AUTO. AND SA FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: MOVEMENT VARIES FROM EASY TO VERY DIFFICULT. VEGETATION IS LOW ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 100' CANOPY. TERRAIN IS VERY MOUNTAINOUS. THERE ARE SEVERAL STREAMS ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE WITH PLENTY OF WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC166665 IN AN EXCELLENT ZONE FOR 3 CH-46'S; WITH VERY LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC164671 POOR CH-46 ZONE OF GRASS, HIGH GRASS. THERE WERE NO OTHER ZONES ALONG PATROL'S ROUTE. THERE WERE NO GOOD OP'S ALONG PATROL ROUTE. PATROL TOOK HEAVY FIRE DURING EXTRACTION. FIRE CAME FROM VIC. ZC163671, AUTO. AND SA FIRE. ONE HELICOPTER WAS HIT AND FORCED DOWN, BUT WAS ABLE TO TAKE OFF AGAIN. FIXED WING RAN TARGET.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD; ONE MAN WAS MED-EVACED DUE TO INJURIES SUSTAINED IN A FALL.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: TAKE PLENTY OF INSECT REPELLANT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:

CPL. RICHARDSON
3rd PIT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

MOVING BY PATROL MEMBER: FORT

1. PATROL MEMBERS:

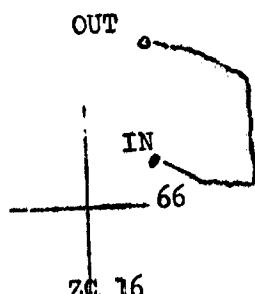
RICHARDSON 2211306
HACKER 2184510
NOLTE 2109583
SENTRY 2109583

McCORMACK 2182229
LAMAR 2279721
DeGRAY 2320041

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

CLASSMATE

ZG 18
+ 68



D-94

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 526-67Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 220050h Sep 67

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

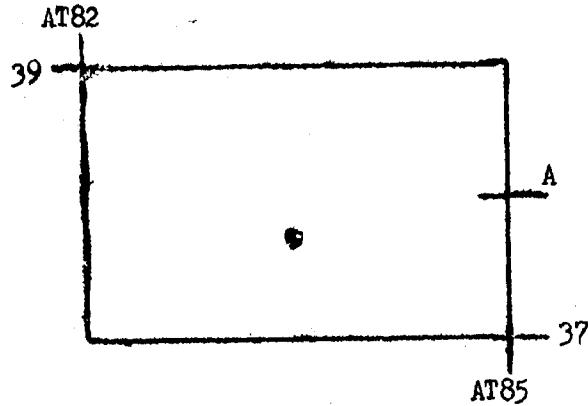
061 4 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.2
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003300.4 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 526-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. AUSTIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/IFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Son Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the Western entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240800H; insert vic. AT837378. Extract at 000830H, vic. AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 36.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (c) AVERAGW "W" 68.55
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES Div AO (1)
 966 57 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptldr, B-3-1 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-45

Operation Order: 526-67
 Patrol: L-3-1 Dateline
 Debriefor: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Co.
 Da Nang, RVN
 301730H Sep67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE, 1 STARLITE SCOPE; 1 BC SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 .50 CAL. MG; 1 M-79; 1 SNIPER RIFLE; 1 M-14.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU DON RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241500H/301200H.
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON HILL 452 VIC. AT837378.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 141 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY AND NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

D-94

AUSTIN, 618450 WIMER, 2265313 HENDERSON

GYSGT. C.E. AUSTIN
 3rd PLT, CO. B
 PATROL LEADER

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 527-67Copy 1 of 1 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 221515H Sep 67

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P003300.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 527-67

061 6 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: SGT. KERSTETER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240730H; insert vic. ZC085851. Extract at 281430H, vic. ZC099849. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: WHITE SOAP BRAVO I 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

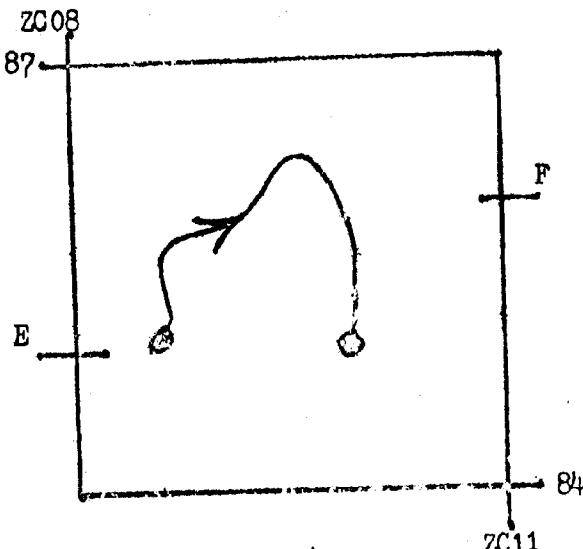
Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSAC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptl Ldr, B-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

968 67

COPY NO

OF 14



DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS

NAVIN

C. M. Welzant
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Order: 527-67
 Patrol: B-3-1 Bulrush
 Debriefers: Sgt. E. S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6541 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 281830H Sep 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60; 1 M-14; 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH THE SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241030H/281800H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC OR EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: DENSE BRUSH WITH STEEP BANKS ALONG THE ROAD; UP ON THE SLOPES THE CANOPY AVERAGES 75'-150' IN HEIGHT WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. NO OP'S ARE AVAILABLE FROM WHERE THE ROAD CAN BE OBSERVED. ALL STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE RUNNING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE ON THE ROAD VIC. ZC095851, A VERY POOR 1xUH-34 ZONE WHICH COULD PROBABLY BE USED FOR EXTRACT. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC128841, A GOOD 3xUH-34 ZONE OF HIP-HIGH GRASS.

THE PATROL FOUND NO SIGNS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. ALL TRAILS APPEAR TO BE USED BY ANIMALS ONLY. FRESH ELEPHANT DROPPINGS WERE FOUND THROUGHOUT THE FLOOR OF THE VALLEY.

- 3 UNSUCCESSFUL EXTRACT ATTEMPTS WERE MADE VIC. ZC103846, ZC118841,

• ZC125838.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

D-3

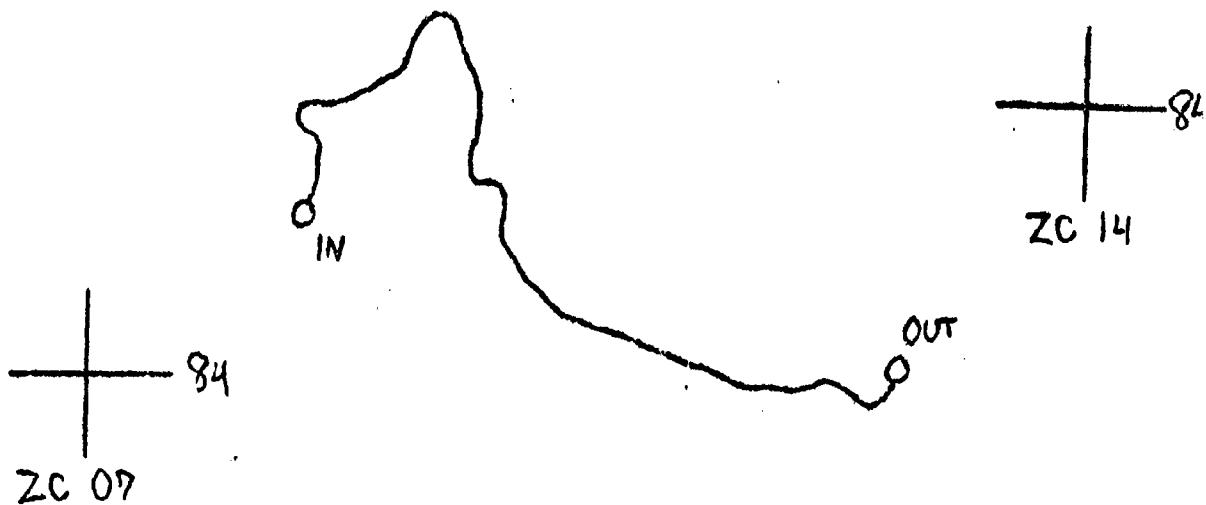
DECLASSIFIED

SCT. R.M. KERSTETTER
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS: KERSTETTER, 2096398
SITAS, 2109251
LEQUIN, 2160286
NIMMO, 2230619
LAWSON, 2290053
LEGALLEY, 2318405
MORGAN, 2302051
ALLEN, 2094075
MATTSON, 2285872
GILLIS, B503105

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 528-67

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 22140H Sep 67

061 7 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003200.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 528-67

Unit/Call Signs: F-5-1 (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) The current INTSUM'S
 (b) The current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a Bomb Damage Assessment within the quadrangular limits of the Arc 1400 strike area within your assigned NFZ/TFZ; be prepared to call and direct fire on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart 12 FINCH 230730H; insert via. YC838614. Extract at 231300H, via. YC852614. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol outside
 arty fan
 Radio Relay: (a) Radio Relay Airborne
 (b) Field Clerk
 (c) Beacon Light Romeo

Distribution: G-2

(1)

G-3

(2)

Div AO

(1)

11th Mar

(3)

Recon FSCC

(1)

Recon S-3

(4)

CO, 1stForce

(1)

PtlDr, F-5-1

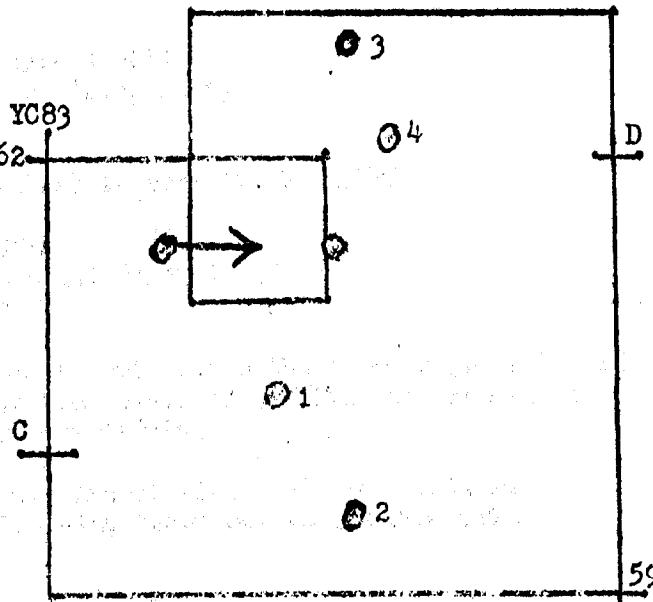
(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

969 67

COPY NO

2 OF 14



DECLASSIFY TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A64420
 GRID SQUARE: 528
 PATROL: P-5-1 KELLER KANE
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E. S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 IV

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 231500H Sep. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT. 5 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 CAMERA WITH TELEPHOTO LENS
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WITHIN THE QUADRANGULAR LIMITS OF THE ARC LITE STRIKE AREA WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230730H/231200H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4½ HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY. A HEAVILY-USED TRAIL NET WORK AND VC REST AREA WAS FOUND.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 230745H YC839614 UPON INSERT, PATROL RECEIVED 8-10 ROUNDS OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM SOMEWHERE IN GRID SQUARE YC8461. AS PATROL STARTED ON MISSION, 2 ROUNDS OF CARBINE PROBING FIRE WERE RECEIVED FROM VIC. YC837618 AND YC837612.

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS BROKEN BY A FEW AREAS OF GRASS ONLY ANKLE-HIGH...

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. YC839614 IN A LARGE BOMB CRATER SUITABLE FOR 2 CH-46'S. EXTRACT LZ VIC. YC839618 IN A LARGE, OPEN AREA UNDER CULTIVATION, AT VIC. YC839614 PATROL OBSERVED 2 LARGE POOL OF BLOOD ABOUT 2½ FEET ACROSS; APPEARED TO BE MORE BLOOD IN EACH POOL THAN ONE MAN WOULD LOOSE; POSSIBLY SOME LARGE ANIMAL. THERE ARE 5 TRAIL ENTERING THE AREA FROM DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS (SEE OVERLAY); ALL ARE VERY WELL USED AND HAVE HAD THE BRUSH TRIMMED BACK. MANY SANDAL FOOTPRINTS WERE OBSERVED, ALL HEADED EAST. IN SOME SPOTS, THE TRAILS HAVE A SINGLE RUT IN THE CENTER, AS THOUGH A ONE-WHEELED CART. WERE USED REGULARLY. AT VIC. YC841615 IS A HASTY TYPE HARBOUR SITE LARGE ENOUGH FOR AN ESTIMATED COMPANY; CONTAINS EVIDENCE OF FIRES AND CUTTING OF BRUSH. THE SITE WAS LAST USED 1-2 WEEKS AGO. AT VIC. YC839615 IS A FORTIFIED AREA ON A LOW HILL WHICH DOES NOT SHOW UP ON THE MAP, AND MEASURES 150-200 METERS ACROSS. THE PATROL COVERED ABOUT HALF OF THE AREA AND OBSERVED 20 BUNKERS, 30 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 TUNNELS AND ABOUT 50 METERS OF COVERED TRENCH, MOST OF WHICH WAS QUITE NEW. ALSO IN THE AREA WERE 12-15 FAIRLY FRESH FIRES AND ABOUT A THOUSAND CORNCROPS SCATTERED ON THE GROUND. THE AREA WILL HOLD AN ESTIMATED 200-300 VC. THE LAST OCCUPANTS APPARENTLY LEFT 24-48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE PATROL'S ENTERING THE AREA, AND WERE NOT AFFECTIONED BY THE STRIKE, WHICH CAUSED ONLY SLIGHT DAMAGE TO THE WESTERN PORTION. ONE SMALL POOL OF DRIED BLOOD WAS FOUND NEAR ONE OF THE BOMB CRATERS.

DECLASSIFIED

At VIC. YC850613 IS A CULTIVATED AREA APPROX. 400M X 200M IN WHICH IS GROWING AN UNKNOWN VEGETABLE; THE CROP IS WELL TENDED. AT VIC. YC851618 IS A CORN FIELD MEASURING ABOUT 100M X 100M WHICH IS CAMOUFLAGED UNDER SOME TREES. TOTAL CULTIVATED AREA OBSERVED BY THE PATROL WAS 5-6 ACRES. SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE AREA ARE SEVERAL SMALLER BARE AREA WHICH HAVE APPARENTLY BEEN CULTIVATED PREVIOUSLY AND THEN ABANDONED; THESE AREAS ARE SUITABLE FOR LANDING ZONES. JUST PRIOR TO EXTRACTION, THE PATROL FOUND SEVERAL VERY LARGE BASKETS CONTAINING ABOUT 2 TONS OF CORN VIO. YC851618, IT WAS MARKED AND DESTROYED BY AN AIRSTRIKE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS HEAVILY USED AND APPEARS TO BE A REST AREA FOR TROOPS HEADED EAST. RECOMMEND THAT THIS PATROL BE FOLLOWED BY OTHERS FOR CLOSE OBSERVATION OF ENEMY INFILTRATION. THERE IS A HILL VIC. YC850614 FROM WHICH TRAFFIC ON THE TRAILS CAN BE OBSERVED.

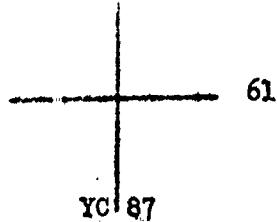
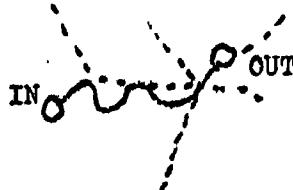
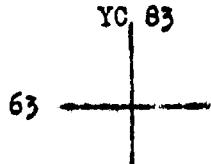
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. A.R. FINLAYSON
5th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND THAT STRIKES AND PATROL INSERTS BE COORDINATED SO THAT THE GROUND FOLLOWUP MAY ENTER THE AREA IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE BOMBS ARE DROPPED, AND OBTAIN MORE TIMELY INFORMATION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON	092862	GARNER	2259956
HAGER	2118203	WILLIAMS	2276103
POWELL	2252435	CONNELL	9186342
SLOWICK	2279768	GIOR	2259423

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYKILLER KANE

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #

529-67

Copy 1 of 10 Copies

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN 230800H Sep 67

061 9 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO 00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SGP)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 529-67

Unit/Call Sign: E-4-2 (CHALVSTONE) Patrol Leader: LT. TAUSSIG

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/NFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 2408J0H; Insert via AT928427. Extract at 281320H, via AT933397. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Artillery/Relay: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP 1AF 37.65
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 36.65
 Radio Relays: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) DATELINE
 (c) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

971 67

COPY NO

1 OF 14

Distribution: G-2 (1) AT92
 G-3 (2) 43
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtLdr, E-4-2 (1)

DECLASSIFY
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT

By direction

39

AT95

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 529-67
 Patrol: F-4-2 Chalkstone
 Debriefor: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Pl.
 Da Nang, RVN
 281300H Sep67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 6x30.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INGILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241100H/281400H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 4 VC; TWO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

270930H AT918405 SPOTTED 1 VC IN TREELINE WHO WAS THEN JOINED BY TWO OTHERS; BLK PJ'S AND 1 RIFLE OBSERVED; CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTS UNOBSERVED.

271050H AT918403 1 VC MOVING INTO HOOCH; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH OF MIXED GRASS, SCRUB AND VINES; ABOUT 10' HIGH AND VERY, VERY THICK. WATER IS AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE AREA, AND PARTS OF THE PATROL ROUTE WERE SOMEWHAT MARSHY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT927427, A FLAT MARSHY AREA COVERED WITH KNEE HIGH GRASS AND SUITABLE FOR A UH-34. EXTRACT LZ VIC, AT921405, A LARGE OPEN AREA ON THE VALLEY FLOOR, NO OTHER LZ'S COULD BE FOUND NEAR THIS END OF THE PATROL ROUTE. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT926407 AND AT928403; BOTH WERE ONLY FAIR.

THERE IS A GOOD DEAL OF ACTIVITY IN THE VALLEY AT THIS TIME; MOST ALL OF THE WORK HERE IS BEING DONE BY MEN; VERY FEW WOMEN OR CHILDREN WERE OBSERVED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

D-107

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: I BELIEVE THAT THE BEST POSITION FROM WHICH TO OBSERVE ANTENNA VALLEY IS HILL 675 VIC. AF915419. FOR ANY FUTURE PATROL INTO THIS AREA, A GOOD OVERFLIGHT IS A MUST, AS OP'S ARE VERY HARD TO FIND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. TAUSSIG
4th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER.

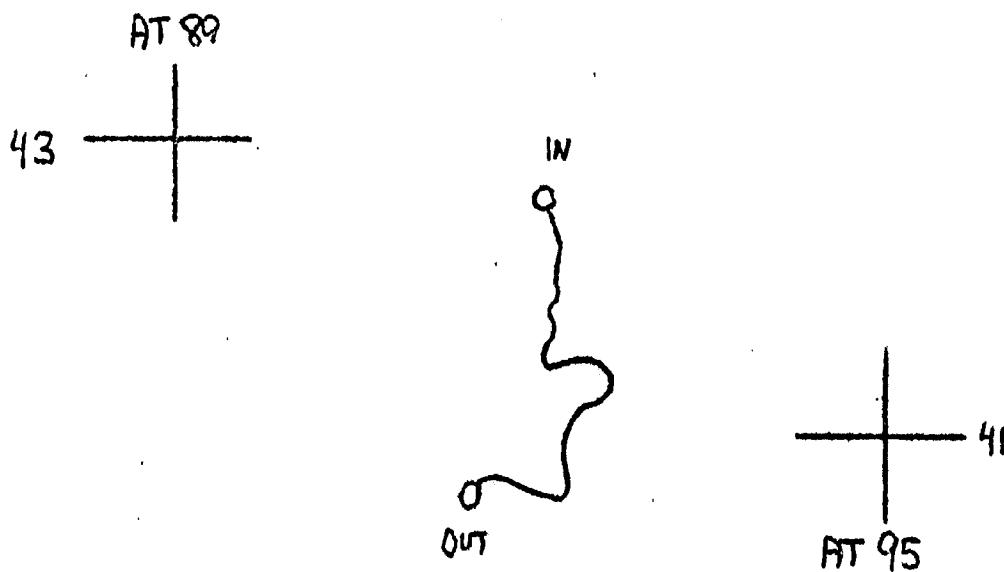
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TAUSSIG, 092912
HARYLAK, 2137762
LIINN, 8137391
MORRIS, 2174375

WARE, 2263560
HUFF, 2152547
WARD, 2309511

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



D-102

DECLASSIFIED

530-67

OPERATION ORDER # 530-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 14 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 241115H Sep 67

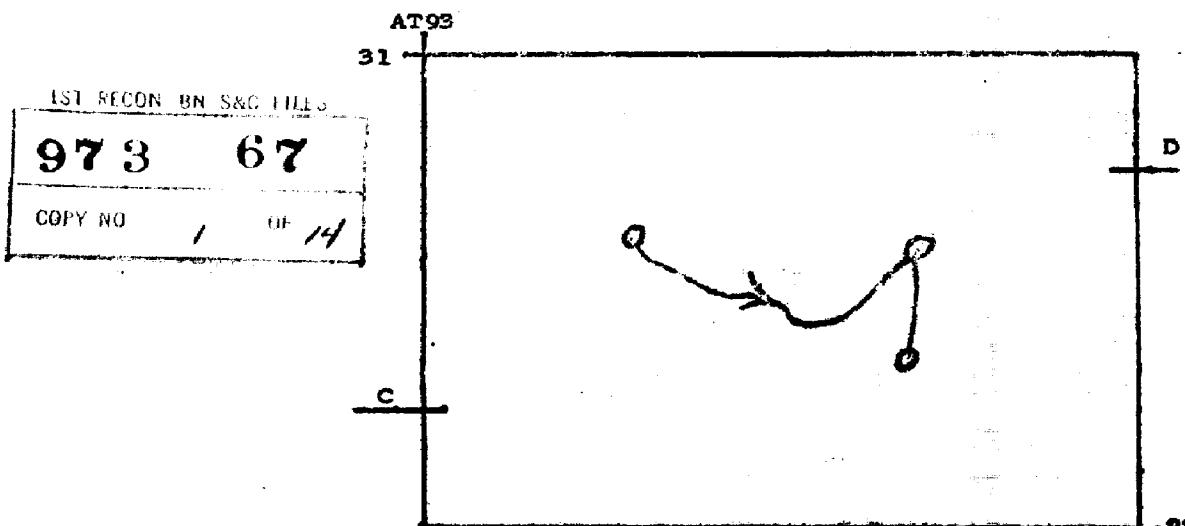
062 1 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO 008330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (e) EnFragOrder Mag # 530-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5-1 (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hiep Duc/Quan Que Son Valley areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 250830H; insert via, AT944295. Extract at 291430H, via. AT964284. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68,65
 (b) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68,65
 (c) ARNICA WHISKEY X-RAY 68,65
 (d) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37,65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) DATELINE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-5-1 (1)



DEGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELLMAN
 C. M. WELLMAN
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 530-67
 PATROL: F-5-1 KILLER KANE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 291330H SEP.67

PATROL REPORT

13

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 6x30'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; 2 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HIEP DUO/QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250800H/290945H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 24 VC. 2 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 251120H AT948288 17 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; KHAKI, BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND 6 RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 251510H AT948288 7 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; KHAKI AND CAMOUFLAGE HELMETS; 5 RIFLES AND PACKS. NO FM CALLED.
 270745H AT963286 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC TALKING AND FIRING AN AK-47. FM CALLED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP TERRAIN. VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10 FEET HIGH--CANOPY UP TO 20 FEET IN AREAS. MOVEMENT OFF THE TRAILS IS EXTREMELY SLOW. WATER VIO. AT947287-APPEARS TO BE A PERENNIAL STREAM.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT946284 IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE (ABANDONED RICE PADDY; THERE ARE TWO ABANDONED CAVES ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE ZONE. EXTRACT VIC. AT966283 VERY GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB GROWTH. TRAIL VIC. AT965284 BRANCHES HERE HAS FRESH FIGHTING HOLES DUG EVERY 20 METERS ALONG IT. ON EXTRACT LZ THERE WAS A RECENTLY DUG 150 CAL FIGHTING HOLE WITH AMMO. BUNKER. TRAIL FROM AT948288 TO SOUTHEAST UP RIDGELINE THEN EAST ALONG RIDGELINE. GOOD, WELL-USED TRAIL WITH HARBOR SITES BATTALION SIZE HARBOR SITES AT950285. TOP OF HILL VIC. AT957286 HAS MUCH WATER BUFFALO AND HUMAN DUNG AND C-RATION CANS. THE TRAIL RUNNING UP TOWARD HILL 361 IS VERY WELL USED AND HAS HOLES DUG TO DEFEND IT FROM ANYONE COMING UP FROM THE S-E. THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM AN LONG (2) TO AN SON (1) SHOULD BE AMBUSHED-- GOOD PLACE TO SNATCH PRISONER, ALSO. THERE IS A POSSIBLE LZ VIC. AT950285; NEEDS WORK. THE VC ON THE TRAIL WERE RELAXED AND HAD NOT REALIZED THAT THE PATROL WAS IN THE AREA.

7-104

DECLASSIFIED

3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT ATTEMPT TO FOLLOW THIS PATROL
ROUTE--TOO DIFFICULT. TRAIL SHOULD BE AMBUSHED. COMM. POOR.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

LT. FINLAYSON
1st FORCE RECON COL
PATROL LEADER

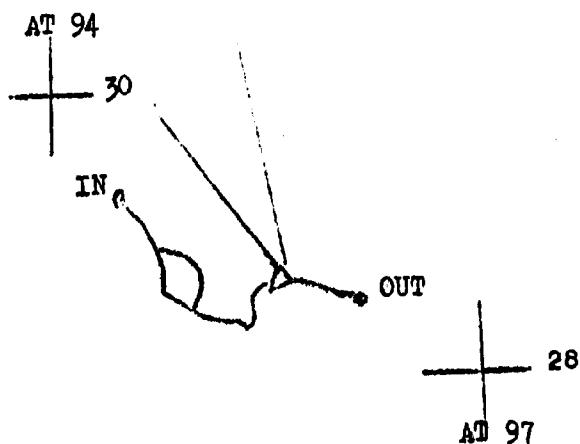
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON, A.	092862	GARNER, R.G.	2259966
HAGER, J.W.	2118203	WILLIAMS, C.N.	2278103
POWELL, D.A.	2252435	GLOR, J.P.	2259423
SLOWICK, J.W.	2279768		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

KILLER KANE



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

REF ID: A65110
OPERATION ORDER # 531-67
CONFIDENTIALCopy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN; 241125H Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOp PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO 008380.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 531-67

062 2 67

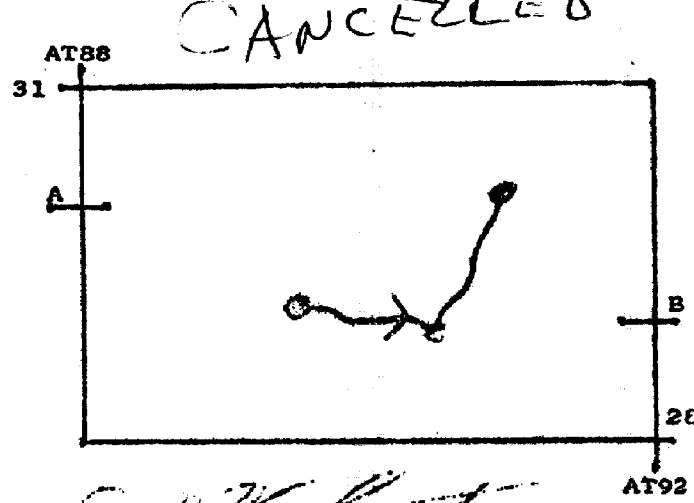
Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. JENSEN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to Detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hiep Duc Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 250730H; insert via. AT89329Z. Extract at 291330H, via. AT909303. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA/CARNIVAL TIME DELTA
 68.65
 (b) BIRDBEAST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) DATELINE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-4-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

974	67
COPY NO	1 OF 14



C. M. Wenzant
 C. M. WENZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

D105

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

REF ID: A651111
OPERATION ORDER # 531-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 241125H Sep 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnG P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO 0003B0.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 531-67

062 2 67

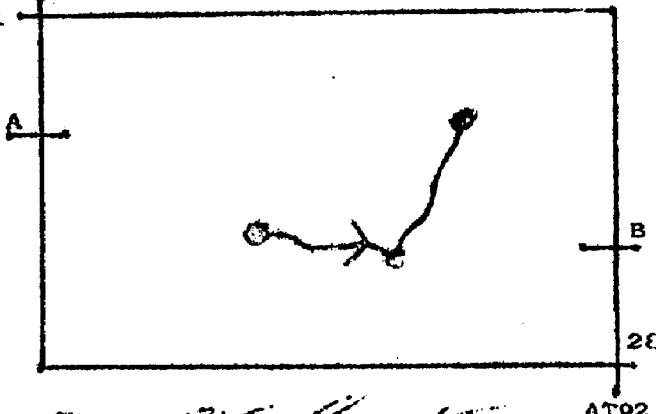
Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. JENSBEN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to Detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hiep Duc Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 250730H; insert vic. AT895292. Extract at 291330H, vic, AT909303. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA/CARNIVAL TIME DELTA
 68.65
 (b) BIRDENEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) DATELINE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3) 31 AT88
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-4-1 (1)

CANCELED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
974 67	
COPY NO	1 OF 14



CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Order 532-67
 Patrol: C-2-1 Coventry
 Debriefer: Sgt. E. S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Dn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 301330H Sep67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 7x50; 1 M-49; 1 RT-1
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH THE SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260730H/301030H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY, AND NO INDICATIONS OF SIGNIFICANT VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA RECENTLY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF BRUSH, VINES, AND BAMBOO IN THE LOW GROUND; THINS OUT CONSIDERABLY ON THE HIGHER GROUND WHERE THERE IS CANOPY OF 100'-125'. THERE ARE NUMEROUS CLEARED AREAS WHERE THE GROUND HAS BEEN OR IS BEING CULTIVATED.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC065676, A GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE IN A CLEARED AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC087666, A GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE WITH SOME SORT OF GRAIN GROWING IN IT. THERE IS ANOTHER POSSIBLE LZ VIC. ZC077658. GENERALLY, THE AREA DOES NOT SHOW MANY SIGNS OF ACTIVITY; TRAILS APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN WELL WORN AT ONE TIME, BUT NOW ARE BEGINNING TO GROW OVER AND CARRY ONLY OCCASIONAL TRAFFIC. TRAIL MARKERS AND NUMEROUS ANI-TRAPS ARE ALL QUITE OLD. THE ONLY FRESH INDICATION WAS FOUND VIC. ZC067-674, WHERE THERE IS A FRESHLY CUT TRAIL AROUND THE CIRCUMFERENCE OF A CULTIVATED AREA.

AT 2200H THE PATROL HEARD VOICES AND CHOPPING SOUNDS COMING FROM ABOUT 300 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION VIC. ZC081661; ESTIMATED 3 PERSONS.

D-07

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT FUTURE PATROLS INVESTIGATE THE AREA TO THE SOUTH OF THE STREAM WHICH RUNS THROUGH GRID SQUARES ZC0665 AND ZC0765.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. D.R. STRAETER
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER.

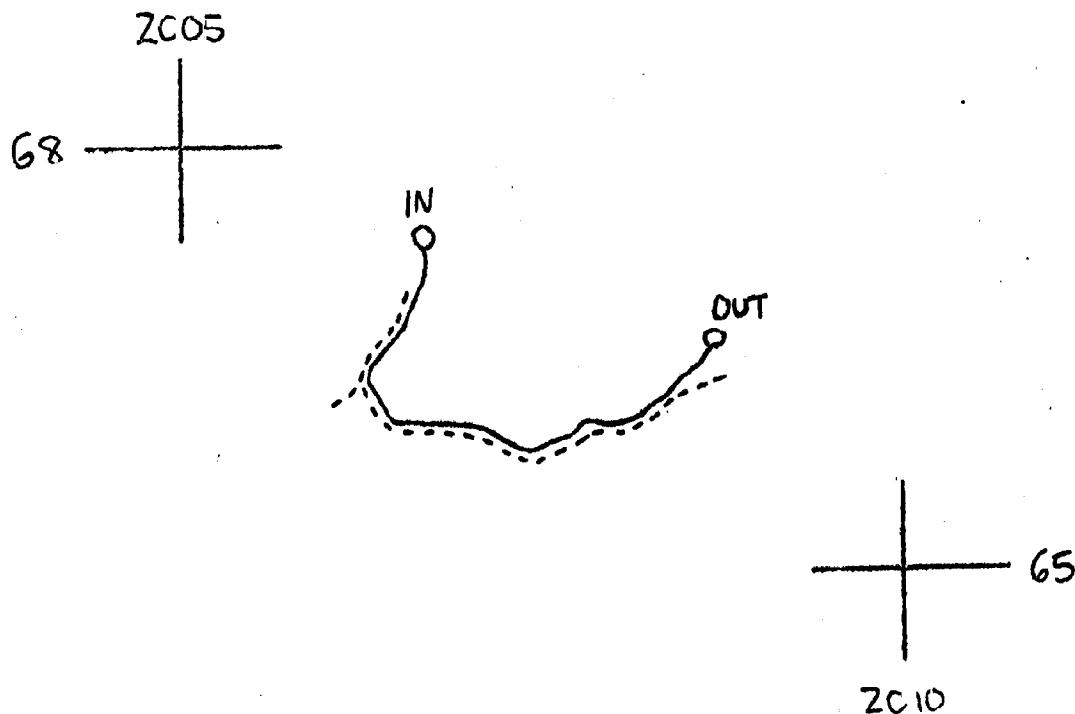
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRAETER, 1366270
DAVIS, 2128858
LOPEZ, 2291266
PASSOLO, 2283235

HOFFMAN, 2164259
PRICE, 2283691
TRAVIS, 2156102
RAY, 2150805

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 533-67

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 241620H Sep 67~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

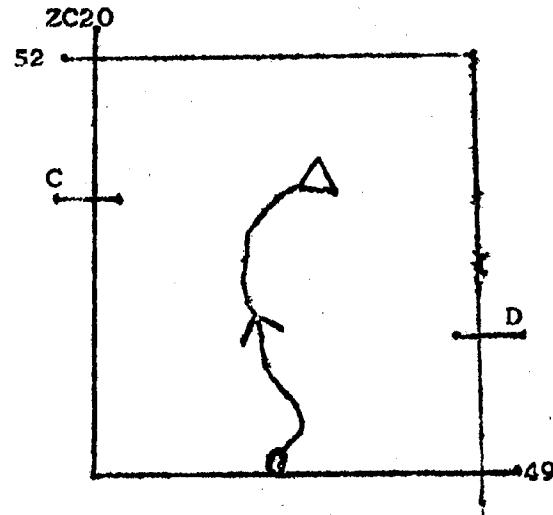
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 533-67

062 4 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1-2 (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: SGT. JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 260830H; insert vic. ZC21349Z. Extract at 301430H, vic. AT791515. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) CORKLUG WILO 37.15
 (b) BIRDNIST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (c) ARNICA ECHO 36.65
 (d) STANLEY LOO'GR 44.8
 Radio Relay: (a) BRACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) DATABLINE
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-1-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

976	67
COPY NO 1 OF 14	

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-108

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ORDER: 533-67
 PATROL: F-1-2 COUNTERSIGN
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I
 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 30 1500H SEP.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 10x50; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261045H/301345H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HRS. WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 84 VC. 6 FM WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA CONF. AND 49 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 261315H AT813498 4 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA CONF.

261400H AT826497 3 VC MOVING N; BLK. PJ'S; RIFLES; FM CALLED, 3 VC KIA PROB.

261600H AT8222481 40-50 VC MOVING NE; BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKI; RIFLES, HEAVY PACKS AND CART. BELTS. FM CALLED, 30 VC KIA PROB.

281950H AT782504 15 VC SOUTH OF PATROLS POSITION LOOKING FOR PATROL. FM CALLED, 10 VC KIA PROB.

29J106H AT792504 2 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, ONE VC KIA CONF.

29J145H AT804513 10 VC IN BUSHES; BLK. PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; 4 PACKS, 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, 4 VC KIA CONF., 6 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS THRU CUT. VEGETATION IS THIN ON TOP OF RIDGE BUT VERY THICK IN RAVINES. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER ALONG PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC213497 LOW HILL WITH BURNED OFF GRASS; GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ FROM A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE CLEARED BY PATROL. CENTER LZ AT782504 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. SEVERAL OTHER ZONES ALONG TOP OF RIDGE. MANY GOOD OP'S ALONG ENTIRE ROUTE. TRAIL VIC. AT793503 IS WELL USED

DECLASSIFIED

1. AREA IS A WELL-USED TRAIL ALONG TOP OF MAIN RIDGE. ALSO, SEVERAL OTHER TRAILS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OUTSTANDING AREA FOR OP'S.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SGT. F.P. JOHNSON
1st PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

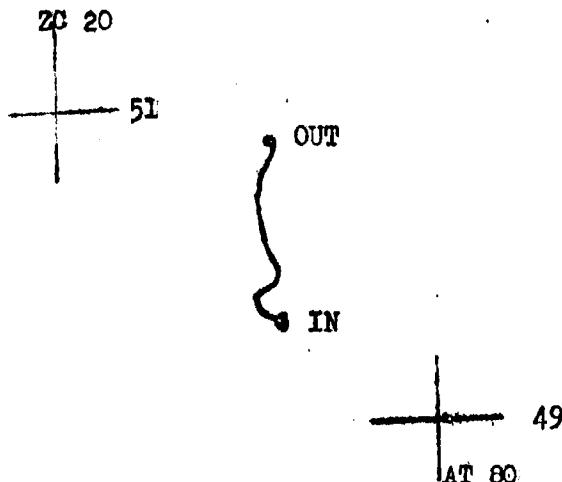
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

JOHNSON, F.P.	2096869	JOHNSON, R.L.	2332601
UMKEL, E.P.	2178137	SCHMIT, R.E.	2260056
PALMER, E.	2280668	JONES, F.G.	2215005
LEWIS, G.L.	7963380		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

COUNTERSIGN



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 579-67
Patrol: F-2 HONG KONG
Debriefor: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Det.
Da Nang, RVN
301100H Sep67

PATROL REPORT

S. 3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENLISTED.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-49; 1 6x30.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TRUOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSH WITH A SECONDARY MISSION A CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300930H/300945H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL WAS INSERTED IN RESPONSE TO AN INFRA-RED EMISSION AND COVERED A PERIOD OF 15 MINUTES. THEY WERE SURROUNDED BY AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC UPON INSERTION AND EXTRACTED UNDER HEAVY FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 300930H ZC104694 PATROL RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SEMI AND FULL AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC IN INSERT ZONE; VC IN BLACK PJ'S AND 25-100 METERS FROM PATROL'S POSITION. UH-1E GUNSHIPS DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT CONDUCTED AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL EXTRACTED UNDER HEAVY FIRE AT 300945H.

B. TERRAIN: THE ZONE IS FLAT, WITH WATER IN A STREAM NEARBY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC104694; A VERY GOOD 1xUH-34 ZONE COVERED WITH LOW GRASS; THERE WERE ANTI-HELO STAKES IN PART OF THE ZONE. THE TRAIL ON THE MAP APPEARS TO BE WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ZONE SHOULD HAVE AN EXTENSIVE BBLP BY FIXED WING BEFORE THE TEAM IS INSERTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR WAS EXCELLENT.

D-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. P. E. LONG
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LONG, 2005909
WOO, 2057558
WILKINS, 2147185
CRUZ, 2249686

GAINY, 2315707
HENSLEY, 2295677
ADAMS, 2229701
COLE, 1899912

D-110

DECLASSIFIED